


























Document Information




Analyzed document	6.3 Economics for Business Block 3.pdf (D165800765)
Submitted	2023-05-03 19:35:00
Submitted by	Satyaraj
Submitter email	cwplan@icfaiuniversity.in
Similarity	17%
Analysis address	cwplan.ibsh@analysis.orkund.com

Sources included in the report

SA	Introductory Microeconomics.pdf Document Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110811121)	 6
SA	Introductory Microeconomics.pdf Document Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110864780)	 5
W	URL: https://www.studymode.com/essays/Macro-Economic-1734277.html Fetched: 2021-10-30 12:42:28	 3
W	URL: http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc Fetched: 2021-09-13 16:44:54	 172
SA	CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-converted.pdf Document CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-converted.pdf (D103493673)	 12
SA	4-PRINCIPLES OF MACRO--GE Eco(Hons.) Sem-II SLM.pdf Document 4-PRINCIPLES OF MACRO--GE Eco(Hons.) Sem-II SLM.pdf (D143600893)	 5

SA	slm business eco macro - complete.docx Document slm business eco macro - complete.docx (D44840960)		2
SA	slm business eco macro - complete 131218.docx Document slm business eco macro - complete 131218.docx (D45657799)		6
SA	part 1.docx Document part 1.docx (D45657938)		2
W	URL: https://www.indiastudychannel.com/question-papers/47896-Business-Economics-II.aspx Fetched: 2022-07-23 04:08:50		8
SA	B.A. Prog principles Macro Eco-I.doc Document B.A. Prog principles Macro Eco-I.doc (D110585671)		1
SA	Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environment.docx Document Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environment.docx (D117056979)		8
SA	17.4.23 Macroeconomiics(2).doc Document 17.4.23 Macroeconomiics(2).doc (D164309062)		4
SA	BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx Document BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)		8
SA	BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx Document BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)		9
W	URL: https://www.imf.org/en/Publications/Annual-Report-on-Exchange-Arrangements-and-Exchange-Restri... Fetched: 2023-05-03 19:36:00		1
W	URL: https://nubip.edu.ua/sites/default/files/u327/economics_macroeconomica_gushcha_2021.pdf Fetched: 2022-06-22 09:50:37		2
SA	Sambalpur-BBA-SEM-III-Macroeconomics.pdf Document Sambalpur-BBA-SEM-III-Macroeconomics.pdf (D156210285)		1

W	URL: https://www.iitmanagement.com/images/Gallery/Macro%20economics%20for%20analysis%20and%20policy.docx Fetched: 2022-01-16 14:57:43		6
SA	B.A 3rd sem macroeconomics chapter 1 Intro_Arifa Tabassum.pdf Document B.A 3rd sem macroeconomics chapter 1 Intro_Arifa Tabassum.pdf (D75111913)		2
SA	Introductory Macroeconomics.pdf Document Introductory Macroeconomics.pdf (D110867721)		2
W	URL: https://www.indiastudychannel.com/question-papers/12791-Economics-II-MB142-July-2006.aspx Fetched: 2021-05-02 16:15:16		2
W	URL: https://www.differencebetween.com/difference-between-national-income-and-vs-disposable-income/ Fetched: 2021-04-19 07:34:23		1
W	URL: https://www.indiastudychannel.com/question-papers/12792-Suggested-Answers-Economics-II-MB142-J... Fetched: 2022-11-01 20:44:34		1
SA	Icfai Foundation For Higher Education / MEBE.pdf Document MEBE.pdf (D113066356) Submitted by: acopun@ibsindia.org Receiver: acopun.ibsh@analysis.urkund.com		2
SA	Icfai Foundation For Higher Education / final book.docx Document final book.docx (D143611479) Submitted by: acogur@ibsindia.org Receiver: acogur.ibsh@analysis.urkund.com		8
W	URL: https://analystprep.com/cfa-level-1-exam/economics/gdp-national-income-personal-income-persona... Fetched: 2020-06-02 13:38:39		1
W	URL: https://www.stannescollege.in/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/Macro-Economics-for-BD.pdf Fetched: 2021-11-06 04:11:23		1
W	URL: http://entrance-exam.net/forum/attachment.php?attachmentid=141190&d=1373713680 Fetched: 2022-10-04 18:25:58		4

W	URL: https://www.business-standard.com/article/companies/tax-reduction-cost-cuts-buoys-india-inc-ne... Fetched: 2023-05-03 19:36:00	 1
W	URL: https://www.livemint.com/politics/news/how-the-us-nailed-the-economic-response-to-covid19-1163... Fetched: 2023-05-03 19:37:00	 1
W	URL: https://pib.gov.in/PressReleasePage.aspx?PRID=1693231 Fetched: 2023-05-03 19:37:00	 2
W	URL: https://prsindia.org/budgets/parliament/union-budget-2022-23-analysis Fetched: 2022-05-02 08:57:57	 1
W	URL: https://prsindia.org/budgets/parliament/union-budget-2021-22-analysis Fetched: 2023-05-03 19:37:00	 3
W	URL: https://bsmedia.business-standard.com/_media/bs/data/general-file-upload/2021-02/allrec.pdf Fetched: 2021-05-09 16:40:32	 1
W	URL: https://www.icsi.edu/media/website/Business%20Economics%20(FndProg).pdf Fetched: 2020-12-15 01:47:15	 1
W	URL: https://bank.sbi/corporate/AR2021/assets/PDF/English/16-State%20Bank%20of%20India(Standalone).pdf Fetched: 2023-05-03 19:37:00	 1

Entire Document

Economics for Managers Block III MACROECONOMICS – I UNIT 11 Introduction to Macroeconomics 1-15 UNIT 12 National Income 16-36
UNIT 13 Consumption and Investment Function 37-51 UNIT 14 Classical and Keynesian Economics 52-68 UNIT 15 Fiscal Policy and Budget
Deficit 69-90 UNIT 16 Banking and Money Supply 91-112

Editorial Team Prof. K. Seethapathi IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Prof. Koti Reddy IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Prof. U. L. Sunitha IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Dr. T. Shyam Sundar IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Content Development Team Dr. T. Shyam Sundar Prof. U. L. Sunitha IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Prof. Sushanta K Mahapatra Prof. Rashmi Ranjan Paital IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Prof. Lagesh Kumar M. A Dr. Neeraj Kumar IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Proofreading, Language Editing and Layout Team Ms. Jayashree Murthy Mr. Venkateswarlu IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Mr. Prasad Sistla IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad © The ICFAI Foundation for Higher Education (IFHE), Hyderabad.

55%

MATCHING BLOCK 1/296

SA

Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110811121)

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, used in a spreadsheet, or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise – without prior

55%

MATCHING BLOCK 2/296

SA

Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110864780)

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, used in a spreadsheet, or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise – without prior

72%

MATCHING BLOCK 5/296

SA

CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-conve ... (D103493673)

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, used in a spreadsheet, or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise – without prior permission

in writing from The ICFAI Foundation for Higher Education (IFHE), Hyderabad. Ref. No. EFM SLM 102021B3 For any clarification regarding this book, the students may please write to The ICFAI Foundation for Higher Education (IFHE), Hyderabad specifying the unit and page number. While every possible care has been taken in type-setting and printing this book, The ICFAI Foundation for Higher Education (IFHE), Hyderabad welcomes suggestions from students for improvement in future editions. Our E-mail id: cwfeedback@icfaiuniversity.in Center for Distance and Online Education (CDOE) The ICFAI Foundation for Higher Education (Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956) Donthanapally, Shankarapalli Road, Hyderabad- 501203.

iii BLOCK III: MACROECONOMICS – I The third block to the course on Economics for Managers deals with the fundamental concepts relevant to macroeconomics. The block contains six units. The first four units are about basics of macroeconomics, including different schools of economics and a clear idea about national income, consumption and investment. The last two units discuss policies in macroeconomics. The first unit, Introduction to Macroeconomics, deals with the elementary concepts

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 3/296****W**

of macroeconomics. As macroeconomics is the study of the economy as a whole,

this unit helps us to understand the economy and issues like economic growth, inflation, unemployment etc. The second unit, National Income, provides an idea about national income. National income, which is the aggregate income of an economy, is affected by government taxes, subsidies, expenditures, etc. Therefore, to know the factors that influence national income, a clear idea of the components of national income is necessary. The unit discusses the concept of circular flow of income, and the measurement of national income. The third unit, Consumption and Investment Function, explains how

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 6/296****SA**

CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-conve ... (D103493673)

an economy can reach equilibrium without government intervention, with government intervention and

in the presence of international trade. The fourth unit, Classical and Keynesian Economics, deals with a different concept. It provides opinions of different schools of economics on whether the government should play an active role in managing an economy or not. The fifth unit, Fiscal Policy and Budget Deficit, provides different aspects of fiscal policy. Fiscal policy involves minimizing the effects of business cycles and maintaining stable price levels by using public expenditure and determining tax structure. The unit deals with objectives of fiscal policy and its components. The unit also provides an idea of budget and budgetary policy. The sixth unit, Banking and Money Supply, introduces you to the role of financial system in an economy. Financial system which foster savings and channel them to their most efficient uses, is vital for the development of the economy. The unit also discusses the creation of money supply in an economy and components of money supply.

Unit 11 Introduction to Macroeconomics Structure 11.1 Introduction 11.2 Objectives 11.3

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 4/296****W**

Development of Macroeconomics 11.4 Objectives and Instruments of Macroeconomics 11.5 Instruments of Macroeconomic Policy 11.6 Basic Concepts in Macroeconomics 11.7

Summary 11.8 Glossary 11.9 Self-Assessment Test 11.10 Suggested Reading/ Reference Material 11.11 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 11.1 Introduction Till now, we have discussed about different

theories in microeconomics like theories of demand and supply, theories of production and cost and theories of factors of production. We also understood different market structures and the importance of forecasting and decision making in business. From this unit onwards, we will discuss about macroeconomics and different issues related to it. The economic environment keeps changing both at national and international level. Macroeconomics is the study of economy as a whole. It analyzes the various causes of problems like unemployment, low economic growth, fluctuation in business cycles, etc. as they relate to the economy as a whole. It also explains issues like: what is economic growth, how it can be measured, how it helps an economy, what is inflation and deflation, how economic growth reverses deflationary trends, how inflation can be controlled, how a nation's economy is related to the international economy, etc. This unit will discuss the importance of macroeconomics, its objectives and instruments and the basic concepts of macroeconomics. 11.2

Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ?

Explain the development of macroeconomics; ? Recognize the objectives of macroeconomic policies; ? Explain different instruments of macroeconomic policies

and select suitable policies to achieve a specific macroeconomic objective; ? Discuss some of the basic concepts of macroeconomics.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 2 11.3 Development of Macroeconomics Macroeconomics has undergone two distinct phases in its evolution. The classical school of economics, beginning with Adam Smith in the eighteenth century, has contributed the older version of the subject. This approach is famously associated with the twin ideas of the 'invisible hand doctrine' & 'laissez faire'. It is useful to understand the implications of these two terms in the context of macroeconomics. The 'invisible hand' doctrine is fundamental to understanding Adam Smith's economic worldview while the idea of 'laissez faire' sums up the ideological position of his classical school with regard to economic role of government in a market-based economy. In his famous book entitled, "

62%

MATCHING BLOCK 8/296

SA

4-PRINCIPLES OF MACRO--GE Eco(Hons.) Sem-II SL ...
(D143600893)

An Enquiry into the Nature & Causes of Wealth of Nations", which he authored in the year 1776

while teaching sociology at the University of Glasgow, he begins his analysis by referring to the working of an economic system as the unintended consequence of individual self-interests of different professions within it. Specifically, he states that it is not the 'benevolence' of different traders but their desire for individual profit-maximization which causes the nation's collective economic progress as though an invisible hand were at work to plan it that way. This is his famous 'invisible hand doctrine'. When compared to various fields of economics, the study of macroeconomics is a relatively new development. Before Keynes looked at the macro economy,

87%

MATCHING BLOCK 7/296

W

there was only one school of economic thought i.e. the classical school

of economic thought. The classical school of economic thought emphasized only microeconomics. Due to their emphasis on micro-level analysis, classical economists believed there was a natural tendency towards an equilibrium position due to the interaction of individual economic agents. Therefore, in their opinion, there was no need for any kind of government intervention in the economy; market forces guided by the price mechanism would lead the economy to a full employment level within a short period of time. Keynes published the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 9/296****SA**

slm business eco macro - complete.docx (D44840960)

book 'The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money' in 1936. The

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 10/296****SA**

slm business eco macro - complete 131218.docx (D45657799)

book 'The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money' in 1936. The

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 15/296****SA**

part 1.docx (D45657938)

book 'The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money' in 1936. The

book

was an attempt to understand the Great Depression of the 1930s, during which a prolonged high unemployment rate gripped the western capitalist economies. Keynes had a different perspective on the situation in the industrial economies of the time. In his General Theory, he explained the reasons for prolonged unemployment and also provided various suggestions to overcome the problems the industrial economies were facing at the time. He advocated the intervention of governments to deal with macroeconomic problems such as inadequate aggregate demand. However, his prescriptions were not useful for solving problems that gripped industrial economies in the post-World War II period. This led to the refurbishment of the Classical Theory by Neo-classical economists in the 1950s. Between World War II and the 1970s, economic policies were concerned only with inflation and unemployment. Governments used fiscal and monetary policies

Unit 11: Introduction to Macroeconomics 3 to reduce unemployment and inflation.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 11/296****W**

This led some economists to argue that economic policy had become concerned only with short-run management of aggregate demand. Some of them proposed

that instead of changing fiscal policies from time to time, the money supply in the economy should be allowed to grow at a fixed rate and this would

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 12/296****W**

address issues like inflation and unemployment. These economists were called Monetarists because of the importance they gave to money supply as a determinant of economic activity. In the 1970s, a new theoretical approach

named the Theory of Rational Expectations came into existence. This theory had its foundations in Classical Theory.

95%

MATCHING BLOCK 13/296

W

In the 1980s, another new school of economic thought called supply-side economics gained prominence. Supply-side economists stressed the importance of providing incentives to people to work and save,

there by using supply as a factor to control inflation and unemployment. Check Your Progress - 1 1. Which of the following groups of economists focused primarily on microeconomics? a. Classical b. Keynesian c. Neo-Keynesian d. Modern 2. The Theory of Rational Expectations came into existence in _____ a. 1950s b. 1960s c. 1970s d. 1980s 11.4 Objectives and Instruments of Macroeconomics It is necessary to learn about the objectives of macroeconomic policy, before studying macroeconomic theory and the alternative policies available.

62%

MATCHING BLOCK 14/296

W

The objectives of macroeconomic policy are to achieve high level of output (GDP), price stability, full employment, sustainable balance of

payment and rapid economic growth. Some key variables like Gross Domestic Product, inflation and unemployment rate help economists to measure the macroeconomic performance of an economy. 11.4.1 Gross Domestic Product (GDP)

60%

MATCHING BLOCK 16/296

W

The GDP is the most complete measure of the value of economic activity in an economy. It measures the market value of all products produced using factors of production during a specified period of time

and within the boundaries of a country. If nominal GDP is adjusted for price changes (inflation), we get real GDP. The maximum output that an economy produces at full employment level

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 4 is its

91%

MATCHING BLOCK 17/296

W

potential GDP. The amount by which actual GDP falls short of potential GDP is called the GDP gap.

Exhibit 11.1 shows the GDP annual growth rate in India from 2010 to 2020 Exhibit 11.1: India's Annual GDP Growth Rate 2010-2020 Year Growth Rate (%) 2010 8.498 2011 5.241 2012 5.456 2013 6.386 2014 7.410 2015 7.996 2016 8.256 2017 6.795 2018 6.533 2019 4.042 2020 (7.965) Source: World Bank national accounts data <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/NY.GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG?end=2020&locations=IN&start=2010>

11.4.2 Full employment level One of the primary objectives of macroeconomic policies is to achieve full employment level by minimization of unemployment. The unemployment rate can be described as the percentage of people in an economy who are unemployed as a fraction of the total working population. The unemployment rate gets affected by business cycles. The unemployment rate can be kept in check by ensuring stable economic growth. 11.4.3 Price stability The purchase power of money is determined by prices. If there is movement in the price level of products, the purchasing power of money also changes. An overall increase in prices is called an inflationary trend, while decreasing prices characterize deflation.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 18/296

W

An extreme form of inflation, where prices rise by thousands of percentage points in a year is

known as hyperinflation. Constant movements in the price level make things difficult for both ordinary citizens and policy makers. Further, rapid price changes disturb the economy as a whole. 11.4.4 Sustainable balance of payment Due to globalization, increasing significance is being attached to business transactions between countries. The transactions consist of imports and exports of products, investments, borrowings, etc. In order to monitor all these transactions, countries keep a track of these transactions by maintaining Balance

Unit 11: Introduction to Macroeconomics 5

of Payments (BoP) statistics.

The

Balance of Payments of

97%

MATCHING BLOCK 19/296

W

a country is a systematic record of all economic transactions between that country and the rest of the world.

The difference between the value of imports and exports is known as net exports; this is also called "balance of trade." If imports exceed exports, then it is termed negative net exports. With reduced trade barriers and better transportation and communication facilities, international trade has been facilitated, and the world economy has become increasingly integrated. Therefore,

69%

MATCHING BLOCK 20/296

W

policy makers should understand the implications of globalization and develop strategies accordingly to provide competitive advantage for their countries. 11.4.5 Economic growth

The economic performance of a nation is judged by the rate of growth it achieves. Every nation would like to have a high rate of economic growth. Usually economic growth refers to an outward shift in the production possibility curve due to improvements in existing technology and certain factors of production leading to growth in real output and real per capita output. The rate of growth of real per capita output depends on the

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 21/296

W

population growth rate. If the GDP is growing at $g\%$ per annum and population at $p\%$ per annum, per capita GDP must be growing by 1

pl gl ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ?

71%

MATCHING BLOCK 22/296

W

The objective of macroeconomic policies is to raise economic growth to a higher level.

Exercises A. In an economy, the GDP is growing by 10%, while exports are growing by 3%. If the growth of population is 5%, the per capita GDP of the country has increased by a. 3.5% b. 4.7% c. 5.2% d. 5.9% B. The growth rate of population in a country is 4%. If the rate of inflation is 2% and growth rate of GDP is 6%, the growth rate in per capita nominal GDP is a. 2.0% b. 2.5% c. 3.0% d. 3.25%

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 6 Activity 11.1 Assume you are contesting for a Member of Parliament (MP) seat against the ruling party in one of the constituencies of India. In that particular constituency you noticed lot of anti-incumbency factors. After doing some assessment, you found that the people are not happy with the macroeconomic policies of the ruling government. Considering this, one of your supporters suggests that you should present a set of clear cut macroeconomic objectives of your party before people. Discuss the macroeconomic objectives you would consider including in your party's manifesto. Answer: Check Your Progress - 2 3. _____

73%

MATCHING BLOCK 23/296

W

is the maximum output level an economy can achieve when all its available resources are fully employed.

a. Real GDP level b. Actual GDP level c. Potential GDP level d. Nominal GDP level 4. _____ is

88%

MATCHING BLOCK 24/296

SA

B.A. Prog principles Macro Eco-I.doc (D110585671)

a systematic record of all economic transactions between a country and the rest of the world. a.

88%

MATCHING BLOCK 25/296

SA

Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110811121)

a systematic record of all economic transactions between a country and the rest of the world. a.

88%

MATCHING BLOCK 29/296

SA

Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110864780)

a systematic record of all economic transactions between a country and the rest of the world. a.

Capital account b. Current account c. Balance of payments d.
Balance of trade 5. What

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 26/296

W

is the most comprehensive measure of the value of economic activity in an economy?

a. GNP b. GDP c. NNP d. GNI 11.5 Instruments of Macroeconomic Policy To achieve economic objectives, governments have to use various macroeconomic policies. They are fiscal and monetary policies, employment policy, international trade policy, exchange rate policy, and prices and income policy.
Unit 11: Introduction to Macroeconomics 7

50%

MATCHING BLOCK 27/296

W

Instruments that can be used to achieve government objectives Objectives Instruments/ tools High output level Low unemployment rate
Stable price level Maintenance of BoP Steady economic growth Monetary policy Fiscal policy

56%

MATCHING BLOCK 28/296

W

Exchange rate policy International trade policy Prices and Incomes Policies Employment Policy Source: ICFAI Research center 11.5.1 Fiscal policy Fiscal policy refers to the

government's program with regard to 1) expenditure like purchases of products and spending on transfer payments, and 2) mobilization of resources through the amount and type of taxes. As per the International Monetary Fund (IMF),

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 30/296****SA**Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environme ...
(D117056979)

Fiscal Policy is the use of government spending and taxation to influence the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 32/296****SA**

17.4.23 Macroeconomiics(2).doc (D164309062)

Fiscal Policy is the use of government spending and taxation to influence the economy.

Government controls economic activity through its spending on infrastructure projects, financial assistance to elderly people and also to the unemployed, salaries to public servants, etc. thus influencing the GDP level. Figure 1.1 below shows how the purposes for which expenditure is to be incurred as per Union Budget 2021. The government can also either increase or decrease the rate of tax and this has a direct impact on people's disposable income. The change in disposable income in turn affects the spending and savings of people, which in turn affect

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 31/296****W**

the overall output and investment in the economy both in the short run and in the long run.

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 33/296****SA**

BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)

in the economy both in the short run and in the long run.

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 38/296****SA**

BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)

in the economy both in the short run and in the long run.

Figure 11.1: Budget Highlights 2021 – Government Spending (%) Source: Union Budget 2021. <https://www.indiabudget.gov.in/doc/bh1.pdf>
Block III: Macroeconomics – I 8 11.5.2 Monetary policy Money acts as a medium of exchange in all modern societies. Money can also be regarded as a financial asset as it

45%**MATCHING BLOCK 34/296****W**

can be exchanged for goods and services. Money can be any financial asset with a high degree of liquidity. There are various

institutions, which create such financial assets. The amount of liquidity in the economy has an impact on credit conditions, interest rates, etc. Financial institutions are guided and controlled by the actions of the central bank of the country. Put in other words, the policies the central bank uses to guide and control money, interest rates and credit conditions are collectively referred to as monetary policy. The instruments of monetary policy include reserve requirements, bank rate, open-market operations, etc., which are dealt with in detail in a later unit. Activity 11.2 Assume you have been appointed as the economic advisor to the Finance Minister by the Government of India. In one of the meetings with the finance minister, the finance minister asked what measures could be taken to reduce unemployment in the country. What fiscal measures do you suggest to the finance minister to reduce unemployment? Answer: In India, the Reserve Bank of India being the central bank does the role of controlling and guiding the financial institutions in the country in order

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 35/296

W

to influence the total quantity of money, interest rates and total volume of credit in the economy. 11.5.3

International trade policy For the last two decades, there has been an increase in international trade, and many economies have become highly dependent on it. Many countries started using their trade policies strategically to enhance economic growth. The severe economic crisis in India in 1991 forced the nation to adopt globalization and liberalization. The liberalization of Indian economy made the Government of India introduce some significant changes in its export-import (EXIM) policies. Exports and imports in India, come under the purview of Ministry of Commerce. The EXIM policy (1997-2002) emphasized on the importance of acceleration of exports and put forth various measures for restructuring the various export promotion schemes and bringing more transparency into the system. Government of India evolved the Foreign Trade Policy (2015-2020) which came into force w.e.f. 05.12.2017. As per this policy, DGFT (Directorate General of Foreign Trade) was to function as a facilitator for exports from and imports into the country. The policy laid out the general provisions for conduct of exports and imports. IEC (Importer –Exporter Code) was made mandatory for any export or import transaction.

Unit 11: Introduction to Macroeconomics 9 11.5.4 Exchange rate policy The foreign exchange rate of a country influences

45%

MATCHING BLOCK 36/296

W

the international trade of a country. The foreign exchange rate can be described as the rate at which one country's currency

is exchanged against the currency of the other country. The exchange rate policy also falls under the purview of monetary policy. There are different types of exchange rate systems followed by different countries. The types of exchange rate system are fixed exchange rate system and floating exchange rate system. In the fixed exchange rate system, the exchange rate of the currency is fixed or stable against other currencies. In floating or flexible exchange rate system, the exchange rate of the currency is determined by supply and demand. Before 1992, the exchange rate of Indian rupee was fixed, and was pegged against British pound and

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 37/296

W

US dollar. After 1992, the Indian government adopted a market-based exchange rate system, where the

market forces (and some amount of RBI intervention) determine the exchange rate.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 39/296

W

In 2000, the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act (FERA) was replaced by the Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA), to boost foreign investment in the country.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 49/296

SA

Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environme ...
(D117056979)

Foreign Exchange Regulation Act (FERA) was replaced by the Foreign

Countries may adopt different exchange rate systems based on the exchange rate arrangements with other currencies. Exhibit 11.2 captures the exchange rate arrangements as per its Annual Report 2018. Exhibit 11.2: Exchange Rate Arrangements – 2018 IMF's classification of exchange rate arrangements is based on the members' arrangements. The system describes four major categories of exchange rate arrangements: 1. Hard Pegs: These are exchange rate arrangements with no separate legal tender and currency board arrangements. For example, Ecuador does not have a separate legal tender of its own. Instead, it has an arrangement with US Dollar, which is used as legal tender. 2. Soft pegs: These are pegged arrangements within which there are various categories such as conventional pegged arrangements, stabilized arrangements, crawling peg arrangements etc. In the soft peg arrangements, the countries may peg their currency to another currency or a basket of currencies. For instance, UAE's currency dirham is pegged to US Dollar. 3. Floating Regimes – These have market determined exchange rates. Countries like India, South Africa, USA, UK have floating exchange rate systems. 4. Residual Category – The residual category consists of other types of managed arrangements that countries adopt temporarily during periods of volatile foreign exchange market conditions. Source: IMF's Annual Report on Exchange Arrangements and Exchange Restrictions, 2018 <https://www.imf.org/en/Publications/>

91%

MATCHING BLOCK 40/296

W

Annual-Report-on-Exchange-Arrangements-and- Exchange-Restrictions/Issues/2019/04/24/Annual-Report-on-Exchange-Arrangements- and-Exchange-Restrictions-2018-46162

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 10 11.5.5 Prices and income policy The working of the market economy is influenced by price and income policies. Here, government decides about the prices of certain products and determines the minimum wages. These measures are undertaken by

87%

MATCHING BLOCK 41/296

W

the government to control inflation and protect jobs in the domestic market.

However, many economists are of the view that these measures should be of temporary in nature as

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 42/296

W

they may lead to distortions and inefficiencies in the economy

if continued for long. 11.5.6 Employment policy Policies that are aimed at generating more employment opportunities are referred to collectively as employment policy. In India, during the non-agriculture seasons, the government takes on projects that require huge amounts of manpower to absorb excess unemployed agricultural laborers.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 43/296

W

Similarly, the government sometimes provides free training facilities to unskilled labor, to make them fit for new skilled jobs.

Activity 11.3 In a particular nation, people are facing hardships due to the rapid increase in prices of various commodities. Their earnings are not sufficient to meet the growing increase in expenditure due to high inflation. In such situation, if you are appointed as the Governor of the central bank of that nation, which macroeconomic policy would you use as an instrument to control inflation? Also explain the different instruments that can be used under the chosen macroeconomic policy. Answer: 11.6

92%

MATCHING BLOCK 44/296

W

Basic Concepts in Macroeconomics In this section, we will briefly discuss some of the basic concepts in macroeconomics. 11.6.1 Stock and

flow variables In economics, while studying about a variable,

90%

MATCHING BLOCK 45/296

W

it is important to know whether the variable is a stock variable or a flow variable. A stock variable is measured at a specific point

of

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 46/296

W

time while a flow variable is measured over a specified period of time.

Put in other words, a stock variable measures the level of variable at a particular point of time, whereas a flow variable measures the change in variable for a particular period of time. A stock variable represents the level of a variable. For instance, the rupee value of a firm, total number of people employed in India at a particular time, the Unit 11: Introduction to Macroeconomics 11 amount of water in a lake, etc. A flow variable signifies the change per unit of time. For instance, revenue and expenditure for a firm during a particular period, number of persons who were employed during a particular period, amount of water flown during a particular period, etc. Other examples are the accounting balance statement, which

70%

MATCHING BLOCK 47/296

W

is a stock variable (balance sheet as on 31 st December 20x1), whereas the profit and loss account is a flow

variable (profit and loss account for the year 20xx-x1).

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 48/296

W

Macroeconomics variables such as money supply, consumer price index, unemployment level, and foreign exchange reserves are examples of stock variables. GDP, inflation, exports, imports, consumption and investment are examples of flow variables. 11.6.2 Equilibrium and disequilibrium

Equilibrium refers to a state of balance between two opposing forces or actions, whereas disequilibrium refers to a state of equilibrium or balance has not occurred. Economic equilibrium is a state where the actions are repeated in a manner that balances out, and it does not mean motionless state.

64%

MATCHING BLOCK 50/296

W

Even if the forces acting on the system are in a continuous state of change, still equilibrium state exists as long as the net effect

is not going to

60%

MATCHING BLOCK 51/296

W

disturb the existing established equilibrium position. 11.6.3 Statics and dynamics Economic models deal with stock and flow variables. At a particular point of time the variables

can be in a state of equilibrium or disequilibrium. If the variables are in equilibrium and tend to be regenerated at the same level

99%**MATCHING BLOCK 52/296****W**

from one time period to another, they are said to be in a state of 'stationary equilibrium'. If the variables are in a state of disequilibrium, in all likelihood, they will have different values in the next time period. Models which do not consider explicitly the behavior of variables from one time period to another are called 'static' models. Static models

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 53/296****W**

indicate the values of variables for a given time period, but cannot indicate what their values will be in the next period as they do not include the time dimension. Dynamic models explicitly consider the movement of variables over different time periods.

Check Your Progress - 3 6. Which of the following policies deal with the government's spending and mobilization of resources? a. Monetary policy b. Fiscal policy c. Trade policy d. Revenue policy

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 12 7. In which of the following economic models, variables do not have a time dimension? a. Static b. Dynamic c. Dated d. Flexible 8. Which of the following is an example of a flow variable? a. Change in money supply b. Foreign exchange reserves c. Consumer price index d. Gross capital stock 11.7

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 54/296****W**

Summary ? In this unit, the role of macroeconomic variables in analyzing the problems in the economy

is discussed.

68%**MATCHING BLOCK 55/296****W**

Macroeconomics gained importance after the Great Depression of the 1930s. The importance of macroeconomics led to

the development of

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 56/296****W**

various schools of thought such as Keynesian economics, Monetarism, supply side economics etc. ?

Gross domestic product (GDP) measures the economic performance of a country. The other indicators are

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 57/296****W**

level of employment in the economy and movements in the price level.

Macroeconomic objectives like full employment, stable prices, economic growth, etc. are achieved by the government using both fiscal and monetary measures. Through fiscal policy, the government can monitor the government expenditure and revenues and accordingly mobilize the required resources. ? Monetary policy also plays a significant role in an economy as money is the medium of exchange. The flow of money in an economy is regulated through various monetary instruments like

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 58/296****W**

bank rates, open market operations, etc. ? Policies on exchange rate, international trade, employment, price and income also play an important role in achieving macroeconomic objectives. The

unit also examined some basic concepts of macroeconomics such as statics and dynamics, stocks and flows, and equilibrium and disequilibrium. 11.8

Glossary Balance of trade: The part of nation's balance of payments that deals with merchandise (or visible) imports or exports, including such items as foodstuffs, capital goods, and automobiles. Business cycles: Fluctuations in total national output, income, and employment, usually lasting for a period of 2 to 10 years, marked by widespread and simultaneous expansion or contraction in many sectors of the economy. Consumer price index: It is an economic statistic that measures the average change in the prices of goods and services consumed by the population of a country.

Unit 11: Introduction to Macroeconomics 13 Deflation: A fall in the general level of prices. Depression: A prolonged period characterized by high unemployment, low output and investment, depressed business confidence, falling prices, and widespread business failures. Disposable income (DI): Roughly, take-home pay, or that part of the total national income that is available to households for consumption or saving. Exchange rate:

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 62/296****SA**

Sambalpur-BBA-SEM-III-Macroeconomics.pdf (D156210285)

Exchange rate means the price of one currency in terms of another. Foreign exchange

rate: The rate, or price, at which one country's currency

is exchanged for the currency for another country. Foreign exchange reserves: Foreign exchange reserves refer to the amount of foreign currency (typically US dollars, German marks, Japanese yen, or other "hard" or "reserve" currency) held by a nation's banking system as a reserve base, or financial backup, for its international transactions and payments. Nominal GDP: The value, at current market prices, of the total final output produced inside a country during a given year. Real GDP: Nominal GDP corrected for inflation, i.e., $\text{real GDP} = \text{nominal GDP} / \text{GDP deflator}$. Keynesian economics: The body of thought developed by John Maynard Keynes holding that a capitalist system does not automatically tend toward a full-employment equilibrium. According to Keynes, the resulting underemployment equilibrium could be cured by fiscal or monetary policies to raise aggregate demand. Net exports: The total value of goods and services exported during the accounting period minus the total value of goods and services imported.

83%

MATCHING BLOCK 59/296

W

Open market operations: Central bank purchases or sales of securities in the

securities market. Supply-side economics: A school of thought that emphasized the impact of aggregate supply on the economic growth of nations. The supply-side economists believed that incentives and tax-rates influence the economy's aggregate supply to a great extent. Unemployment rate: The unemployment rate is

84%

MATCHING BLOCK 60/296

W

the number of unemployed people as a percentage of the total labor force. 11.9

Self-Assessment Test 1. Explain the development of macroeconomics. 2. Describe some of the key objectives of macroeconomic policy. 3. Discuss some of the basic concepts in macroeconomics. 11.10 Suggested Reading/ Reference Material 1. H.L.Ahuja. Principles of Microeconomics. 22 nd edition, S.Chand Publishing, 2019 2. Dwivedi D.N., "Microeconomic Theory and Applications", 3 rd edition, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2016
Block III: Macroeconomics – I 14 3. H.R. Appannaiah. Essentials of Managerial Economics. 3 rd edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 4. D.M.Mithani. Macroeconomics. 1 st edition, Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 5. D.M.Mithani. Managerial Economics-Theory and Applications. 8 th edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 6. H.L.Ahuja, "Advanced Economic Theory", revised edition, Sultan Chand Limited, New Delhi, 2017 7. Gaurav Datt & Ashwani Mahajan, "Indian Economy", 70th edition, S. Chand & Company Ltd., 2016 8. Sanjiv Verma. The Indian Economy (Economic Survey 2020-21 & Budget 2021-22). Unique Academy Publishers. 2021 9. V.K.Puri and S.K.Mishra. Indian Economy. 38 th edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 Additional References: 1. RBI. Handbook of Statistics on Indian Economy. 2020 <https://www.rbi.org.in/scripts/AnnualPublications.aspx?head=Handbook%20of%20Statistics%20on%20Indian%20Economy> 2. World Bank open knowledge repository. India Development Update. 2020. <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/34367/India-Development-Update.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> 3. IMF Working Paper. Make in India: Which exports can drive the next wave of Growth? 2016. 11.11

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 11.11.1 Model Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the model answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit 1. (a)

Classical Classical economists felt that macro economic goals such as full employment, price stability, will be automatically achieved because of the operations of market forces – demand and supply forces, when there is no government interference. Hence, they gave most emphasis to microeconomics by advocating laissez faire, whereas economists belonging to other schools of thought emphasized the macro aspects of economics. 2. (c) 1970s In the 1970s, a new theoretical approach named the Theory of Rational Expectations came into existence. This theory had its foundations in Classical Theory..

Unit 11: Introduction to Macroeconomics 15 3. (c) Potential GDP level

91%

MATCHING BLOCK 61/296

W

Potential GDP is the maximum output an economy can produce when all its available resources are fully employed

and economic activity is at its peak. This results in low unemployment rates and high production levels. 4. (c)

30%

MATCHING BLOCK 68/296

SA

Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110811121)

Balance of payments Balance of payments keeps a track of all the trading activities between a country and the rest of the world. Balance of Trade is the difference between the value of

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 63/296

W

is the difference between the value of exports and the value of imports. 5. (

84%

MATCHING BLOCK 64/296

W

is the difference between the value of exports and the value of imports. 5. (

b) GDP GDP is calculated after deducting the net exports from the total expenditure. It takes into account factors like consumption expenditure, gross investment, government expenses and the net exports. Therefore, GDP gives a comprehensive picture of the economy. 6.

(b) Fiscal policy Fiscal policy is a macroeconomic policy instrument concerned with government expenses and revenues. Monetary policy

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 65/296

W

is used to influence the total quantity of money, interest rates and total volume of credit in the economy. 7. (

a) Static

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 66/296****W**

Static models indicate the values of variables for a given time period, but cannot indicate what their values will be in the next period.

Whereas in dynamic models which can also be called as dated models, movement of variables over different time periods is considered. 8.

(a) Change in money supply A

flow variable is measured over a specified period of

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 67/296****W**

time, while a stock variable is measured at a specific point of time. A stock signifies the level of a variable at a point

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 69/296****SA**

slm business eco macro - complete 131218.docx (D45657799)

of time. A stock signifies the level of a variable at a point of time.

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 74/296****SA**

part 1.docx (D45657938)

of time. A stock signifies the level of a variable at a point of time.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 70/296****W**

A flow represents the change in the level of a variable over a period of time.

As change in money supply is measured over a specified period of time, it is a flow variable and not a stock variable. The other given variables are measured at a specific point of time. 11.11.2

Model Answers to Exercises Following are the model answers to the Exercises given in the unit. A. (

b) 4.7% Growth in per capita income = $[(1 + g) / (1 + p)] - 1$, where g = growth of GDP and p = growth of population. Thus, increase in per capita income = $[(1 + 0.1) / (1 + 0.05)] - 1 = 0.047$ or 4.7%. B. (a) $2.0\% = (1.06) / (1.04) - 1 = 0.192$ or 1.92% Therefore, the nearest value in the options is 2.

Unit 12 National Income Structure 12.1 Introduction 12.2 Objectives 12.3

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 71/296****W**

Circular Flow of Income 12.4 Factors Affecting the Size of a Nation's Income 12.5 Approaches to National Income 12.6 Measures of Aggregate Income 12.7 Difficulties in Measuring National Income 12.8 The Uses of National Income Statistics 12.9

Summary 12.10 Glossary 12.11 Self-Assessment Test 12.12 Suggested Reading/Reference Material 12.13 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 12.1 Introduction In the previous unit we discussed about the objectives of macroeconomics and different instruments of macroeconomic policies. The national income statistics of a country encapsulate important data about the economy such as the level of output produced, the income generated in the economy as a whole, etc. The level and break-up of the national income provides insights into the working of

55%**MATCHING BLOCK 72/296****W**

the economy and its performance. It also helps in understanding how output relates to income and how government taxes, subsidies, expenditures, etc., affect the economy. In this unit, we will discuss the circular flow of income,

the various factors that influence the national income, different approaches to measure national income and the problems that arise in measuring it. 12.2

Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ? Explain

circular flow of income ? Identify various factors that determines the size of the national income ? Discuss and describe different approaches to measuring national income ? Calculate different components of national income from given data ? Recognize the problems involved in measuring national income ? Explain the uses of national income statistics

Unit 12: National Income 17 12.3 Circular Flow of Income There are two flows in an economy – real flow and money flow. The real flow refers to the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 73/296****W**

circular flow of goods and services between households and business firms.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 75/296****W**

The production process and the exchange of products generate income.

The money flow refers to the payment of cash made by firms to the households for their services, and the payments of cash by households to firms when they

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 76/296****W**

purchase goods and services from firms. Thus, there is a continuous flow of money and income between firms and households.

The circular flow of income can be explained through four models 1) in

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 77/296****W**

a closed economy, which consists of only two sectors – households and business firms

without savings, 2) two sectors with savings, 3) three sector model and 4) four sector model. The circular flow of income in the two sector model can be looked at in two ways – with savings and without savings. 12.3.1

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 78/296****W**

Circular flow of income in the two-sector model without savings

In order

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 79/296****W**

to analyze the two-sector model, assume there are no savings in the two sector economy,

which consists of only households and firms. Since households cannot produce all the goods and services they need, they buy it from firms. This generates income for firms. To produce products, firms have to engage factors of production like land, labor, capital and entrepreneurial skills. The firm has to pay for the factors of production and the factors of production belong to one household or other. So, there is a flow of money from firms to households in the form of income. In an economy that satisfies certain assumptions (e.g. that output is produced adequately without holding inventories and the whole income of the household is spent on consumer goods and services without any savings),

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 80/296****W**

the circular flow of money will continue as long as households spend all their income and firms keep distributing all their revenues.

But in reality, the circular flow does not continue at the same level in the long run, as both households and firms have to comply with tax regulations, etc (i.e. there are diversions from the circular flow). National Income & the Circular-Flow Model In a circular-flow model of a modern mixed economy, the households are depicted as the owners of the four kinds of factors of production viz. labour, capital, land, & enterprise (also referred to as entrepreneurship). These four categories of factors of production are hired by the firms to efficiently organize the production of all final goods (including services). To efficiently organize such production activities means to produce goods at least possible total cost. Therefore, the households are owners of all factors of production you could imagine while firms are the producers & sellers of all the goods possible to produce.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 18 The magnitude of economic activity within the economic system is gauged in national income estimation process as the aggregate money value of all the final goods that get produced in a year. Such an estimate is called the national income or national output/product of a country. While there are alternative methods & corresponding measures of national income, the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) is the most popular. It is often used as an indicator of the health of any country's economic condition. As contributors to the national income of a country, the four factor-types of labour, capital, land (also natural resources similar to it), & enterprise respectively earn their shares of compensation viz. wages, interest, rent, & profit. The sum of the value of these aggregates of incomes must logically be equal to the country's national income for a year. As we move from a simple two-sector model without savings (explained above) to the subsequent more complex models with savings & with investments, & later on, to models including the government as a third sector, & finally to the most realistic four-sector model which includes contributions to the economic system by foreign trade, we will understand what are identified in macroeconomic theory as 'leakages' & 'injections'. Leakages are slippages of purchasing power out of the circular flow model referred to above. These happen in three possible ways:- a. Savings(S) of households are incomes not being spent immediately on consumer goods. Households would not, realistically-speaking, spend all their factor-incomes explained above in the form of wages, interests, rents, & profits, at the same time as they earn. Human beings save part of their income for a rainy day. The following identities summarize the underlying logic of this phenomenon: Disposable Income (DI) = Gross Domestic Product (GDP)- Net Taxes (NT), where NT=Taxes-Transfers. Further, DI=Consumption Expenditures(C) +Savings(S). It must be remembered that all the variables in any macroeconomic discussion are aggregative or collective in nature, the value of which are statistically estimated for the entire nation (or a specified location). DI is the aggregate purchasing power of households in the circular flow model. The households either spend it on consumption now or save it for a future requirement. They actually do both. The Savings(S) are here the leakages i.e. the purchasing power slipping out of the circular flow at present. What happens to S afterwards? Macroeconomic theory assumes that all of it gets routed through the financial sector comprising of banks, non-banking financial companies, & the capital markets. b. Taxes (T) comprise of all levies by governments at all levels-national, regional, & local-either on incomes & wealth or on consumption. Whatever be the nature of this levy, T is always a slippage of purchasing power out of the circular flow. Direct taxes are levied on incomes or wealth. Indirect taxes are levied on consumption activities. This is the second type of leakages. The government-sector is seen as the receptacle of the proceeds of all these levies.

Unit 12: National Income 19 c. Net Exports (symbolically, NX) is equal to the value of Exports (symbolically, X) minus the value of Imports (symbolically, M). This national income accounting entity is a component of national income measurement (GDP) compiled by the expenditure method. However, the magnitude of Imports (M) is what the nation as a whole spends on importing goods from the Rest of the World (ROW). This, therefore, is the purchasing power or money value leaving the economic system. Hence, M must be seen as a leakage from the circular flow to ROW. It contributes to the foreign exchange of the nations from whom our nation is sourcing its Imports. 12.3.2

69%**MATCHING BLOCK 81/296****W**

Circular flow of income in the two sector model with savings In the previous example, it was assumed that households spent their total income. But in reality, households do not spend all their income but save part of it. The unspent part

78%**MATCHING BLOCK 82/296****W**

is called savings. Savings can be expressed mathematically as: $S = Y - C$, where Y is income

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 88/296****SA**

Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environme ...
(D117056979)

$Y - C$, where Y is income and C is consumption,

and S is saving. An increase in savings decreases the circular flow of money and there will be reduction in income as

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 83/296****W**

savings reduces expenditure. These savings are transferred to banks by households, and are then forwarded to business firms in the form of loans and advances. These transactions ensure money comes back into the circular flow.

However, some people retain their savings in the form of cash with them instead of depositing in a bank.

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 84/296****W**

This is termed as a leakage from the circular flow of income.

This leakage leads to a fall in overall income in the economy.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 85/296****W**

Expenditure on goods that are not directly consumed but help in the production process is called investment.

These expenditures are made by firms. To raise funds, firms borrow money from banks and financial institutions. The firms' own retained earnings can also be used for investment. Investment results in an increase in the income in

58%**MATCHING BLOCK 86/296****W**

the circular flow and also raises the income level over a period of time. Households invest their savings in the capital market and firms borrow from the capital market to

invest. However, savings and investments in an economy are not always equal. If savings exceed investments in an economy, it results in a decline in income flow and vice versa. When

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 87/296****W**

investments are more than savings, the income leakage in the form of savings from the circular flow of income is more than neutralized by new investments in the economy. Thus it pushes the income level up and after some time lag, savings and investments become equal at

a

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 89/296****W**

higher income level. 12.3.3 Circular flow of income in a three-sector economy In

the three-sector model, the government is the additional sector. The government has many sources of revenue of which taxes are one of the major sources. Taxes are levied on both households and business firms. Personal tax is levied on households and

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 90/296****W**

corporate tax is levied on business firms. The revenue generated from both these sources forms the total

revenue of the government. If

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 20

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 91/296****W**

the tax revenue of the government is less than the expenditure incurred, the government borrows money from the capital market, thus causing a flow of money from the capital market to the government. But if the revenues exceed expenditure, money will flow from the government to the capital market. If the government retains the surplus, the circular flow of income will decline. 12.3.4 Circular flow of income in a four sector economy Today, all countries trade with

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 96/296****SA**Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environme ...
(D117056979)

the circular flow of income will decline. 12.3.4 Circular flow of income in a four sector

one another. The fourth sector included in this model is the external world with which the country carries on trade. Imports lead to outflows of income from the country and exports of a country cause inflows of income into the country to the factors of production provided by households.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 92/296****W**

The country's income is increased by the amount of exports and

there is also a rise in the income level in the circular flow.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 93/296****W**

Therefore, exports cause inflows of income into the circular flow of income.

If imports exceed exports, there will be a leakage of income, which will be equal to the deficit in the foreign trade. But, if exports exceed imports, there will be a favourable balance of trade and the surplus will increase the level of income in the circular flow of income. Check Your Progress - 1 1. _____

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 94/296****W**

helps in understanding how output relates to income and how government taxes, subsidies, expenditures, etc. affect the economic outcome.

a. National income b. National savings c. Gross domestic productivity d. Gross domestic savings 2. In the four sector model of economy, what leads to an increase the circular flow of income? a. When imports exceed exports b. When exports are equal to imports c. When exports exceed imports d. Both a and b above 3. Which are the two sectors involved in the two-sector model of economy? a. Household and bank sectors b. Household and foreign sectors c. Household and business sectors d. Business and foreign sectors 4. What is the circular flow of goods and services between households and businesses known as? a. Real flow b. Natural flow c. Artificial flow d. Final flow Unit 12: National Income 21 5. The effect of imports on the circular flow of income leads to _____. a. Outflow of income b. Inflow of income c. Nature of imports d. Quality of import 12.4 Factors Affecting the Size of a Nation's Income

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 95/296

W

Natural resources, human resources, capital resources and self sufficiency are

some of

87%

MATCHING BLOCK 97/296

W

the factors that affect the size of the national income. Natural resources: These include minerals, agricultural potential and energy resources.

Human resources: A large literate population with the knowledge and skills required in wealth creating processes contribute to the achievement of a large national income. Capital resources: Large capital resources like

95%

MATCHING BLOCK 98/296

W

tools, plants and machinery, factories, mines, domestic dwellings, schools and colleges, infrastructure facilities like roads, railways, airports, seaports and communication facilities

contribute to the growth of national income. 12.5

97%

MATCHING BLOCK 99/296

W

Approaches to National Income There are three ways to measure national income: product approach, income approach and expenditure approach. 12.5.1 Product approach In this approach,

the

81%

MATCHING BLOCK 100/296

W

national income is measured by calculating the total value of the final output of a country. The amount of each of these goods and services produced in a given year is denoted by Q_1 , Q_2 , Q_3 Q_n and their respective market prices are denoted by P_1 , P_2 , P_3 ,....

P_n . National income can be obtained by summing up the quantities of goods and their prices.

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 101/296****W**

Mathematically this can be represented as: $NI = P_1 Q_1 + P_2 Q_2 + P_3 Q_3 + \dots + P_n Q_n$. 12.5.2 Income approach The annual flow of factor earnings in the form of wages, rents, interest and profits accrued from labor, land, capital and organization respectively are taken into account in the income approach. All these factors contribute to the production of the final output. The value of final output can also be expressed as the total income of factors used in the production process such as building or land, capital, households and organizations. Mathematically this can be expressed as: $P_i Q_i = W_i + R_i + I_i + P_i$ Where W, R, I and P stands for wages, rents, interest and profits respectively.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 22 12.5.3 Expenditure approach In the

99%**MATCHING BLOCK 102/296****W**

expenditure approach, national income is measured by aggregating the flow of total expenditure on the final goods and services in an economy. Any economy broadly consists of households, business firms and government. Household expenditures can be measured by aggregating their expenditures on the various goods and services. Similarly for the other two sectors, their expenditures can be measured. So the national income will be equal to

the

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 103/296****W**

sum of expenditures of all the three sectors. Mathematically this can be expressed as: $Y =$

$E_n + E_b + E_g$ where E_n , E_b and E_g

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 104/296****W**

denote the annual flow of expenditures by the household, business and government sectors respectively.

Check Your Progress - 2 6. Which of the following is not a factor that affects the national income in broader terms? a. Natural resources b. Human resources c. Political stability d. Technology 7.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 105/296****W**

The annual flow of factor earnings in the form of wages, rents, interest and profits accrued from labor, land, capital and organization respectively are taken into account in

which of the following approaches to measuring national income? a. Income approach b. Expenditure approach c. Product approach d. All the approaches consider factor earnings 8. Which of the following statements best describes the product approach to measuring national income? a. The products of goods and

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 106/296****W**

services produced and their respective prices are added up to arrive at the national income

b. The sum of goods and

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 107/296****W**

services produced and their respective prices are added up to arrive at the national income

c. The products of goods and

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 108/296****W**

services produced and their respective prices are multiplied to arrive at the national income

d. The sum of goods and

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 109/296****W**

services produced and their respective prices are multiplied to arrive at the national income

Unit 12: National Income 23 9. Which of the following statements best describes the expenditure approach to measuring national income? a. National income is measured by taking the product of

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 110/296****W**

the flow of total expenditures on the final goods and services in an economy

b. National income is measured by taking the difference between total expenditures and revenue on the final goods and services in an economy c.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 111/296****W**

National income is measured by aggregating the flow of total expenditures on the final goods and services in an economy

d.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 112/296****W**

National income is measured by aggregating the flow of total expenditures on the

raw materials used in producing the final goods 12.6 Measures of Aggregate Income 12.6.1 Gross and Net concepts The word 'gross' is used when no allowances have been made for capital consumption and 'net' is used when provision for capital consumption has been made. Therefore, the difference between the gross and net is depreciation. 12.6.2 Domestic and national concepts

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 113/296****W**

The term national includes the income of all the factors irrespective of whether they are staying in the home country or abroad. Domestic product is the value of total output or income generated within the domestic territory of a country. So, the output or income generated within a country either by residents or non residents is included in the domestic product. 12.6.3

Market prices and factor cost The factor cost of a good is the total of the costs of production of the good i.e. the payments made out to the factors involved in its production, namely land, labor, capital and enterprise. There are two more elements to consider when we look at the price of a good at the market price. They are: (1) indirect taxes which add to the price of a good, and (2) subsidies which lower the price of the good. The

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 114/296****W**

market price of a good is always higher than the value of factors of production if indirect taxes

are added to it. The market price is lower if subsidies are given for the good. Since, the government usually levies indirect taxes on more goods and subsidies fewer goods, the

97%

MATCHING BLOCK 115/296

W

national product at market price is generally higher than the national income at factor cost. The mathematical relationship between factor cost and market price can be given as: GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost + indirect taxes - subsidies 12.6.4 Aggregate income measures Gross domestic product (GDP) at market price: GDP at market price is the most comprehensive measure of aggregate income. It is calculated after deducting net exports from total final expenditure. Total final expenditure is $C+I+G+X$,

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 24

99%

MATCHING BLOCK 116/296

W

where C is the total consumption expenditure on goods and services, I is the total value of the output of capital goods or gross investment, G is the total government expenditure and X is the total exports. If total imports are M, GDP at market price is $C+I+G+(X-M)$. $(X-M)$ is called net exports or balance of trade. GDP at factor cost: GDP at factor cost differs from GDP at market price

on account of the absence of indirect taxes and subsidies.

98%

MATCHING BLOCK 117/296

W

So, the GDP at market price is adjusted by subtracting indirect taxes on production or sale and adding subsidies on the production or sale of products. Mathematically, it can be represented as: $\text{GDP at factor cost} = \text{GDP at market price} + \text{Subsidies} - \text{indirect taxes}$

Example: GDP of India The GDP of India in 2020 was USD 2,708.77 Billion. The GDP of India increased from USD 93.93 billion in 2001 to USD 2,708.77 billion US dollars in 2020 growing at an average annual rate of 9.73%. The GDP annual growth rate was 5.6% in Jan, 2019. By Jan, 2020 the growth rate declined to 3.3%. By July 2020 the growth rate was negative 24.4% which recovered by Jan, 2021 to 0.5%. By July 2021, the Indian economy registered a phenomenal growth of 20.1% in Q2 of 2021. This was slightly higher than the forecasted growth rate. This growth was attributed to a surge in the construction sector (68.3%), followed by increases in manufacturing, trade, hotels, transport and communication, mining, utilities sectors' growth. On the consumption side, private expenditure increased by 19.3%, investment 55.3%, exports increased by 39.1% and imports by 60.2%. However, public expenditure reduced by 4.8%. Source: <https://tradingeconomics.com/india/gdp-growth-annual>

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 118/296

W

Gross national product (GNP) at factor cost: GNP at factor cost is

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 119/296****W**

GNP) at factor cost: GNP at factor cost is the

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 120/296****W**

total income received by residents for their contributions as factors of production anywhere in the world. To arrive at GNP from GDP, sum up wages, interest, profits and dividends received by Indian citizens from the assets they own overseas and subtract wages, interests, profits and dividends received by foreigners on assets they own in India. This difference is called net factor income from abroad (NFIA). Mathematically, it can be expressed as: $\text{GNP at factor cost} = \text{GDP at factor cost} + \text{Net factor income from abroad}$. Net national product (NNP) at factor cost: NNP at factor cost is calculated by subtracting depreciation from GNP at factor cost. Therefore, NNP is the net flow of output produced in an economy after adjusting the GNP by the amount necessary to keep the existing capital intact. Therefore, NNP measures the maximum amount that can be consumed by private and government sectors without changing the capital stock. $\text{NNP at factor cost} = \text{GNP at factor cost} - \text{depreciation}$ Unit 12: National Income 25 12.6.5 Nominal and Real GDP

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 121/296****SA**

BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)

at factor cost + Net factor income from abroad. Net national product (NNP) at factor cost:

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 124/296****SA**

BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)

at factor cost + Net factor income from abroad. Net national product (NNP) at factor cost:

In order to assess the growth of an economy over a period of time, GDP is normally used. The pace of growth is studied to identify trends in economic growth.

56%**MATCHING BLOCK 122/296****W**

But the rupee value of products is determined by their prices. Therefore, if there is any increase in the prices of products, the GDP grows as well, but actually there is no real increase in the

physical production level in the economy. Hence, GDP is

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 123/296****W**

an unreliable measure of the changes in production over time,

if there is inflation. Therefore, to make it reflect actual growth, GDP has to be adjusted

68%**MATCHING BLOCK 125/296****W**

for inflation. Real GDP is the measure of products produced during a particular period corrected for inflation. To calculate real GDP, assume that prices remain constant at their base year values, although actual prices are rising. 12.6.6

The GDP deflator From the above discussion, it is clear that nominal GDP grows faster than real GDP if there is inflation. Therefore, the difference between the real GDP and nominal GDP indicates the rate of inflation. The GDP deflator can be arrived at by dividing the nominal GDP by the

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 126/296****W**

real GDP. $\text{GDP deflator} = \text{Nominal GDP} / \text{Real GDP}$ The percentage change in the GDP deflator from one year to the next is a measure of inflation rate during that particular period. 12.6.7 Personal income National income

does not provide the total income of individuals. This is because the entire income that accrues to the factors of production is not paid out in full to the owners of factors of production - some amount is paid to the government in the form of corporate taxes, and some is retained by firms in the form of retained profits. Further, the total income of individuals includes transfer payments such as gifts, pensions and relief payments, which are not payments for factors used in production. Therefore,

69%**MATCHING BLOCK 127/296****W**

personal income = $\text{NNP at factor cost} - \text{corporate taxes} - \text{undistributed profits} + \text{transfer payments}$ 12.6.8 Disposable income This is the total income that remains

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 128/296****W**

personal income = $\text{NNP at factor cost} - \text{corporate taxes} - \text{undistributed profits} + \text{transfer payments}$ 12.6.8 Disposable income This is the total income that remains in the hands of individuals

which they are free to spend.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 129/296****W**

It is calculated after deducting personal taxes from personal income. Disposable income = personal income – personal taxes

Exercises A. If the GNP at market prices is ₹ 8,500 crore, subsidies are ₹ 650 crore, indirect taxes are ₹ 1,100 crore, and depreciation is ₹ 750 crore, what will be the national income of the country? a. ₹ 7,300 crore b. ₹ 8,800 crore

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 26 c. ₹ 11,000 crore d. ₹ 9,500 crore B. Assume that GDP at market prices is ₹ 7200 crore, factor income received from abroad is ₹ 1800 crore, factor income paid abroad is ₹ 1440 crore, and subsidies are ₹ 570 crore. Determine the GNP at market price. a. ₹ 7560 crores b. ₹ 9570 crores c. ₹ 9210 crores d. ₹ 10140 crores C. Assume that the national income of a country is ₹ 10,000 crore, subsidies are ₹ 500 crore, indirect taxes are ₹ 1000 crore, retained earnings are ₹ 400 crore, corporate taxes are ₹ 750 crore, personal taxes are ₹ 800 crore.. Determine the personal disposable income in the country. a. ₹ 12150 crore b. ₹ 11650 crore c. ₹ 7550 crore d. ₹ 8050 crore D. The factor income earned by domestic residents abroad is 500 and the factor income earned by foreigners in the country is 600. If the GNP of the country is 6000, the GDP of the country is a. 6100 b. 5900 c. 6000 d. 6200 Check Your Progress - 3 10. Which of the following equation regarding GDP or GNP at market prices is true? a.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 130/296****W**

GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost less indirect taxes, less subsidies

17%**MATCHING BLOCK 133/296****W**

at factor cost less indirect taxes, less subsidies b. GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost plus indirect taxes, less subsidies c. GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost less indirect taxes, plus subsidies d. GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 131/296****W**

GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost plus indirect taxes, less subsidies

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 132/296****W**

GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost less indirect taxes, plus subsidies

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 134/296****W**

GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost plus indirect taxes, plus subsidies

Unit 12: National Income 27 11. Which of the following statements regarding national income is false? a. Housework done by housewives is

78%**MATCHING BLOCK 135/296****W**

not included in the national income b. In agricultural sector, the value of the commodities consumed by the farmers is included in the national income

c. Most of the underground activities in the economy are unreported and are not included in national income accounts d. National income fails to take into account the human cost of employment in terms of physical and mental strain 12. Which of the following equations is the correct mathematical formula to find GDP at factor cost? a. GDP at

34%**MATCHING BLOCK 137/296****SA**

BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)

factor cost = GDP at market price + Indirect taxes-Subsidies b. GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies + indirect taxes c. GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies – indirect taxes

34%**MATCHING BLOCK 138/296****SA**

BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)

factor cost = GDP at market price + Indirect taxes-Subsidies b. GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies + indirect taxes c. GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies – indirect taxes

69%**MATCHING BLOCK 136/296****W**

GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies + indirect taxes c. GDP at factor cost = GDP at

d. GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies + Net Exports 13. Which of the following best defines real gross domestic product? a.

95%	MATCHING BLOCK 139/296	SA slm business eco macro - complete 131218.docx (D45657799)
The value of all final goods and services produced in the		
84%	MATCHING BLOCK 140/296	SA BA IIInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)
The value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during		
84%	MATCHING BLOCK 141/296	SA BA IIInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)
The value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during		
85%	MATCHING BLOCK 142/296	SA 4-PRINCIPLES OF MACRO--GE Eco(Hons.) Sem-II SL ... (D143600893)
The value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during a		
particular time period and measured in current prices b.		
95%	MATCHING BLOCK 143/296	SA Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environme ... (D117056979)
The market value of all final goods and services produced in		
85%	MATCHING BLOCK 144/296	SA BA IIInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)
The market value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during		
85%	MATCHING BLOCK 146/296	SA BA IIInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)
The market value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during		
89%	MATCHING BLOCK 154/296	SA B.A 3rd sem macroeconomics chapter 1 Intro_Ari ... (D75111913)
The market value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during		

a
given time period,
with prices held constant relative to some base period c. The current value of all new and used goods produced and sold in the economy during
a particular time period d. The value of all goods produced for final consumption by households in a particular year and measured in constant prices 12.7

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 145/296

W

Difficulties in Measuring National Income There are some conceptual and statistical problems

that crop up in the measurement of national income. These can be considered as the

69%

MATCHING BLOCK 147/296

W

limitations of national income statistics, and are listed below: Non market production: National income does not consider household production because such production does not involve market transactions. The household services of millions of people are excluded from the national income accounts.

Imputed values:

91%

MATCHING BLOCK 148/296

W

Goods and services produced and consumed by the individuals for themselves are not included in the national income.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 149/296

W

This may result in overestimation or underestimation of the national income.

This type of problem arises to a large extent in the agriculture sector.
Block III: Macroeconomics – I 28 Activity 12.1

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 150/296

W

The following information is taken from the national income accounts of a hypothetical economy: Particulars

Million units of Currency (MUC)

63%**MATCHING BLOCK 152/296****W**

GNP at factor prices 142,500 Indirect taxes 21,000 NDP at market prices 150,700 NNP at market prices 150,000 GNP at market prices 160,500

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 151/296****W**

Indirect taxes 21,000 NDP at market prices 150,700 NNP at market prices 150,000 GNP at market prices 160,500

Personal income taxes 15,000 Corporate profit taxes 9,750 Retained earnings 45,000 Subsidies 3,000 Consumption 50,000 Transfer payments 5,000 You are required to compute: a. GDP at factor cost b. National income (NNP at factor cost) c. Personal income d. Personal disposable income e. Personal saving Answer: The underground economy: Transactions, which involve illegal

67%**MATCHING BLOCK 153/296****W**

activities are ignored and not included in the national income accounts. Side effects and Economic "bads": National income accounts do not consider the implications of some "productive" activities and natural events on an economy.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 155/296****W**

Since national income accounts ignore these negative aspects of growth and development, they tend to overstate the real national output.

For example, rebuilding after an earthquake would add to the national income. The negative effect of pollutants released as a side-effect of productive activity is not subtracted from the national income although they are an economic "bad". Leisure and human cost: National income excludes leisure, and also fails to take into account the human cost of employment in terms of physical and mental strain. Unit 12: National Income 29 Double counting: The national income is exaggerated when the output is counted twice. So, double counting should be avoided in such areas as: ?

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 156/296****W**

The contribution of intermediary firms to production ? Indirect taxes when measuring national expenditure ? Transfer

income exclusion when adding up national income ? Stock inflation Check Your Progress - 4 14. What is the usual effect of double counting on the national income? a. National income shows a lower figure b. National income gets exaggerated c. National income remains same, even in the case of double counting d. Double counting can never take place while calculating the national

51%**MATCHING BLOCK 157/296****W**

income 12.8 The Uses of National Income Statistics As an instrument of economic planning and review: National income statistics are useful for the governments in decision making. The private sector can also use statistics to assess future prospects.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 158/296****W**

As a means of indicating changes in a country's standard of living: National income statistics are used to assess changes in the standard of living in a country.

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 159/296****W**

To indicate changes in economic growth of a country: Though economic growth is expressed in

terms of percentage change in GNP, the real national per capita income is a more accurate indicator of growth.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 160/296****W**

As a means of comparing the economic performance of different countries: National income statistics enables economists to compare the standard of living in two different countries.

Activity 12.2 "Double counting is one major problem that results in erroneous computation of national income aggregates." How do you think double counting can be avoided by taking only the value of final goods? Explain with suitable examples. Answer:

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 30 Activity 12.3

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 161/296****W**

The following information is drawn from the National Income Accounts of an economy.

All figures are in million units of currency (MUC). GDP at factor cost 40,000 Net income from abroad 2,800 Depreciation 2,000 Indirect taxes 6,000 Undistributed corporate profits 800 Corporate income taxes 1200 Transfer payments received by individuals 500 Personal income taxes 2,000 You are required to compute: a. Net

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 162/296****SA**

Introductory Macroeconomics.pdf (D110867721)

Domestic Product at factor cost (NDP fc) b. Gross National Product at factor cost (GNP fc) c. National

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 164/296****SA**

Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110811121)

Domestic Product at factor cost (NDP fc) b. Gross National Product at factor cost (GNP fc) c. National

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 171/296****SA**

Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110864780)

Domestic Product at factor cost (NDP fc) b. Gross National Product at factor cost (GNP fc) c. National

Income (NNP fc) d. Personal Income e. Disposable Personal Income Answer: Activity 12.4

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 163/296****W**

The following information is extracted from National Income Accounts of a country: Particulars MUC NDP at market prices 35000

NNP at factor cost 29400 Personal consumption expenditure 15750 Corporate profits (Profit before tax) 5250 Transfer payments by the government 525 Subsidies 700 Depreciation 1050 Corporate profit tax 2450 Personal tax payments 2450 Indirect taxes 6650

Unit 12: National Income 31 You are required to compute: a. GDP at factor cost b. Net Factor Income from Abroad (NFIA) c. Personal Income d. Personal Savings Answer: Activity 12.5 "Poverty is a persistent problem in a developing economy even when it achieves its projected rate of growth in GDP." Comment. Answer: 12.9 Summary ? National income statistics provide insights into the working of an economy and its performance. They also help our understanding of

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 165/296****W**

how output relates to income and how government taxes, subsidies, expenditures, etc. affect the economy. ? The circular flow of income

can be seen in terms of a real flow and a money flow.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 166/296****W**

The real flow is the flow of goods and services

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 167/296****W**

flow of goods and services between households and business firms.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 168/296****W**

The production process and the exchange of products generate income.

The money flow covers the payment of cash made by the firms to the households for their services, and the payment of cash by these households which in turn purchase goods and services from the firms. ?

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 169/296****W**

Natural resources, human resources and capital resources are the factors that affect the size of the national income.

There are three ways to measure national income: the product approach, the income approach and the expenditure approach.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 32 12.10 Glossary C+I, C+I+G, or C+I+G+X schedule: A schedule showing the planned or desired levels of aggregate demand for each level of GDP, or the graph on which this schedule is depicted. The schedule includes consumption (C), investment (I), government spending on goods and services (G), and net exports (X). Circular flow: A stylized depiction of the circulation of spending in the economy and the corresponding flows of productive factors and output of produced goods and services. Closed economy: A country which maintains minimal interaction with foreign countries can be termed as a closed economy. Direct taxes: Those levied directly on individuals or firms, including taxes on income, labor earnings, and profits. GDP deflator: The “price” of GDP, that is, the price index that measures the average price of the components in GDP relative to a base year. Indirect taxes: Taxes levied on a producer which the producer then passes on to the consumer as part of the price of a good. Inventories: Stocks of goods in the hands of producers. 12.11 Self-Assessment Test 1. Describe the various uses of national income statistics. 2. Explain the process of circular flow of income and product in a three-sector model. 3. Distinguish between GDP and GNP. Also explain the limitations of national income accounting. 4. What are the different ways of estimating National Income? Do all of them give the same result? Explain why or why not? 5. Explain how personal income is different from national income. Also explain why transfer payments are not considered while measuring national income. 12.12 Suggested Reading/Reference Material 1. H.L.Ahuja. Principles of Microeconomics. 22 nd edition, S.Chand Publishing, 2019 2. Dwivedi D.N., “Microeconomic Theory and Applications”, 3 rd edition, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2016 3. H.R. Appannaiah. Essentials of Managerial Economics. 3 rd edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 4. D.M.Mithani. Macroeconomics. 1 st edition, Himalaya Publishing House, 2021

Unit 12: National Income 33 5. D.M.Mithani. Managerial Economics-Theory and Applications. 8 th edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 6. H.L.Ahuja, "Advanced Economic Theory", revised edition, Sultan Chand Limited, New Delhi, 2017 7. Gaurav Datt & Ashwani Mahajan, "Indian Economy", 70th edition, S. Chand & Company Ltd., 2016 8. Sanjiv Verma. The Indian Economy (Economic Survey 2020-21 & Budget 2021-22). Unique Academy Publishers. 2021 9. V.K.Puri and S.K.Mishra. Indian Economy. 38 th edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 Additional References: 1. RBI. Handbook of Statistics on Indian Economy. 2020 <https://www.rbi.org.in/scripts/AnnualPublications.aspx?head=Handbook%20of%20Statistics%20on%20Indian%20Economy> 2. World Bank open knowledge repository. India Development Update. 2020. <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/34367/India-Development-Update.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> 3. IMF Working Paper. Make in India: Which exports can drive the next wave of Growth? 2016. 12.13

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 12.13.1 Model Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the model answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit 1. (a)

National income

90%

MATCHING BLOCK 170/296

W

National income provides information on the economy as a whole. It helps in understanding the

direction in which, the economy is heading. It shows how the government is managing its incomes like taxes and expenses like subsidies, development activities, etc. 2. (c) When exports exceed imports Whenever a country has an unfavorable balance of trade i.e. where imports exceed exports, there will be a leakage of income which will be equal to the deficit in the foreign trade. But, if exports exceed imports, there will be a favorable balance of trade and the surplus (exports – imports) will increase the circular flow of income. 3. (c) Household and business sectors The circular flow of money is explained through three models - two sector, three sector and four sector model. In the two sector model, there is no government and international trade relation, and the economy has only two sectors- the household and business.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 34 4. (a) Real flow

71%

MATCHING BLOCK 172/296

W

The circular flow of income tries to explain the overall functioning of the economy. Goods and services are produced with the intention of selling them in the market.

Since, all the goods cannot be produced by the household sector; they render their services to business firms and produce goods and services. Thus, a circular flow of goods and services exists between households and business firms, which is referred to as real flow. 5. (a) Outflow of income When a country imports from another country, income flows out of the country. This is because the importing country has to pay for the product being imported. If the import is more, the outflow of income is also more, which leads to unfavorable balance of trade. 6. (c) Political stability

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 173/296****W**

The quantity and quality of the factor endowment of a nation plays an important role in determining the size of the national income.

64%**MATCHING BLOCK 174/296****SA**

BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)

National income is the final value of all the goods and services produced in a country during

64%**MATCHING BLOCK 183/296****SA**

BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)

National income is the final value of all the goods and services produced in a country during

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 175/296****W**

goods and services produced in a country during a particular period of time. It includes the

natural resources, human resources, etc. in the country. While calculating national income we do not consider the political stability of the country. 7. (a) Income approach In the income method,

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 176/296****W**

the value of the final output is expressed as the total income of factors used in the production process such as building or land, capital, households and organizations.

In the expenditure method,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 177/296****W**

the national income will be equal to sum of expenditures of all

the sectors in the economy. In the product approach,

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 178/296

W

all goods and services produced in the country comprise the final output

and the total value of final output is the national income. 8. (a) The products of goods and

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 179/296

W

services produced and their respective prices are added up to arrive at the national income

In the product
approach,

65%

MATCHING BLOCK 180/296

W

national income is calculated based on the total value of the final output of a country. All the goods and services produced in

the country comprise the final output. 9. (
c)

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 181/296

W

National income is measured by aggregating the flow of total expenditures on the final goods and services in an economy

In the expenditure approach, the economy broadly consists of households, business firms, and government. So, national income is the total flow of the total expenditure on the final goods and services by all three sectors, i.e. household, business firms and government.

Unit 12: National Income 35 10. (b)

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 182/296

W

GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost plus indirect taxes, less subsidies

99%**MATCHING BLOCK 184/296****W**

Market price of commodity is always higher than the value of factors of production when indirect taxes which add to the price, are more than the subsidies which tend to lower prices. Thus, national product at market price is always higher than the national income at factor cost. 11. (

b)

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 185/296****W**

In agricultural sector, the value of the commodities consumed by the farmers is included in the national income

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 186/296****W**

National income fails to account for household production because such production does not involve market transactions,

therefore it does not take into account housework done by housewives.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 187/296****W**

Goods and services produced and consumed by the individuals for themselves are not indicated in the national income.

Therefore, the commodities produced and consumed by a farmer is not a part

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 188/296****W**

of national income estimates. Many transactions go unreported because they involve illegal activities

and hence are not reported and not included in national income accounts.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 189/296****W**

National income accounts do not consider the implications of some productive activities and the events of nature in an economy;

hence no such effort is made to consider human cost. 12. (c)

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 190/296****W**

GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies – indirect taxes
GDP at factor price is adjusted by subtracting indirect taxes on production or sale and adding subsidies on the production or sales of the

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 191/296****SA**

Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environme ...
(D117056979)

product. 13. (b) The market value of all final goods and services produced in

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 192/296****SA**

BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)

The market value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 193/296****SA**

BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)

The market value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 194/296****SA**

B.A 3rd sem macroeconomics chapter 1 Intro_Ari ... (D75111913)

The market value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during

a
given time period,
with prices held constant relative to some base period

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 196/296****W**

Real GDP is a measure of the value of all goods and services produced in a country during a period of time, corrected for inflation. 14. (

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 195/296****SA**

BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)

the value of all goods and services produced in a country during a

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 201/296****SA**

BA IIInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)

the value of all goods and services produced in a country during a

b) National income gets exaggerated

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 197/296****W**

There is always a possibility of some outputs being counted twice,

resulting in an exaggeration of

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 198/296****W**

national income. Therefore, care must be taken to avoid double counting in calculation of

national income. 12.13.2

Model Answers to Exercises Following are the model answers to the Exercises given in the unit. A. (

a) ₹ 7,300 crore

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 199/296****W**

National Income = NNP at factor cost GNP at market prices + subsidies – Indirect taxes –

Depreciation 8500 + 650 – 1100 – 750 = 7300

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 36 B. (a) ₹ 7560 crores GNP at market prices = GDP at market prices +

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 200/296****W**

Factor income received from abroad – Factor income paid abroad = 7200 + 1800 – 1440 = 7560 GNP

at market prices = ₹ 7560 crores. C. (d) ₹ 8050 crore Personal Disposable Income = National Income – Retained earnings – Corporate Taxes – Personal Taxes = 10,000 – 400 – 750 – 800 = ₹ 8050 crore D. (a) 6100 GDP at factor cost = GNP at factor cost - Net factor income from abroad = 6000 – (500 – 600) = 6000 + 100 = 6100

Unit 13 Consumption and Investment Function Structure 13.1 Introduction 13.2 Objectives 13.3 Aggregate Supply and Aggregate Demand

13.4 Simple Equilibrium without Government Intervention 13.5 Economy with Government Intervention – Three Sector Model 13.6

Equilibrium in an Economy with Government Intervention 13.7 Four Sector Model 13.8

Summary 13.9 Glossary 13.10 Self-Assessment Test 13.11 Suggested Reading/Reference Material 13.12 Answers to Check Your Progress

Questions 13.1 Introduction The previous unit discussed about different

factors to determine national income, various approaches to measure national income and the problems associated with them. Classical economists have proposed that the attainment of an economy's equilibrium depends on the achievement of full employment. However, this view was proved wrong when the Great Depression occurred in the 1930s. This prompted John Maynard Keynes to come out with his own views, challenging the Classical school of thought. Keynes suggested that an economy can achieve equilibrium without reaching full employment. In this unit, we will discuss how an economy reaches equilibrium in three different situations – without government intervention, with government intervention and in the existence of international trade. Let us remember at the outset that Keynesian theory's claim to fame is in being able to explain as to how an economic system could be helped to move out of persistent unemployment & recession. In his book 'The General Theory of Employment, Interest & Money' (referred to simply as the General Theory), Keynes, conceptualized the working of a typical modern capitalist economic system. With the help of this framework for analysis he explained as to how the economic system might continue to operate much below its potential of full employment level indefinitely. The thrust of his theory is the component-wise analysis of 'Aggregate Demand' (AD). He explained convincingly about shortfall

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 38 in aggregate demand as the cause of persistent unemployment. Consumption (C), & Investment (I) hitherto were the principal components of aggregate demand. Consumption (C) was attributed to the households, & Investment (I) to the firms. In a two-sector national income determination model, $C+I$ is the Aggregate Demand (AD). At the same time, $C+ Savings (S)$ would be the actual value of the Aggregate Supply (AS) or output. Further, for the two sides i.e. AD & AS to be equal under the equilibrium condition of income determination, $S=I$ would need to be satisfied. This principle of equilibrium income determination has been explained in detail in this chapter, & the same has been extended to include all the sectors of a four-sector model later on. 13.2

Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ? Analyze the concept of

aggregate demand and aggregate supply ? Explain how to reach equilibrium in an economy without government intervention, with government intervention and in the case of an open economy ? Recognize the importance of investment multiplier in achieving equilibrium in an economy 13.3 Aggregate Supply and Aggregate Demand To explain the reasons for the Great Depression, Keynes came up with the concepts of aggregate demand, aggregate supply and effective demand. Effective demand is the aggregate demand created when the government intervenes in the economy to achieve full employment equilibrium. 13.3.1 The Keynesian aggregate supply function Aggregate supply is the total quantity of all goods and services that businesses are willing to produce and supply in a given period at a particular price level. The Keynesian aggregate supply function is represented graphically in Figure 13.1. The supply function takes the shape of a backward 'L'. In the horizontal section 'BA', any change in aggregate demand changes the output level. Therefore, prices remain constant. But, in the vertical section, 'AC', full employment exists and an increase in the aggregate demand leads to an increase in product price. The Keynesian theory focuses on the segment 'BA', where equilibrium output may lie, but large scale of unemployment also exists. Point B indicates an economy that functions at below full employment level. Therefore, an increase in demand can be met by increasing the factors of production instead of hiking price. The horizontal line of supply function shows that an increase in production is possible without an increase in price of the product, till point A. Point 'A' indicates full employment level. After this point, an increase in the demand will push the price from point A towards C (leading to inflationary trends in the economy), since the economy reaches full employment level at point A.

Unit 13: Consumption and Investment Function 39 13.3.2 Aggregate demand Figure 13.1: The Keynesian Aggregate Supply Function Source: ICFAR Research Center Aggregate demand is the total or aggregate quantity of output bought willingly at a given price level, with other things remaining constant. Keynesian

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 202/296****SA**

17.4.23 Macroeconomiics(2).doc (D164309062)

aggregate demand is based on four components – consumption, investment, government purchases and net exports. Consumption

is a significant component that determines the aggregate demand in an economy. Consumption is primarily determined by disposable income (DI). The consumption function explains the level of aggregate consumption desired at each level of personal disposable income. In the figure, point A represents the low-income group where consumption is more than the disposable income. Point B indicates a situation where consumption equals disposable income. This point can be considered the break-even point. Savings is what is left over after consumption expenditure. Thus, savings can be denoted as: $\text{Saving} = \text{disposable income} - \text{consumption}$.

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 203/296****SA**

17.4.23 Macroeconomiics(2).doc (D164309062)

Marginal propensity to consume: Marginal propensity to consume can be defined as the

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 205/296****SA**

BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)

Marginal propensity to consume: Marginal propensity to consume can be defined as the

additional amount consumed as a fraction of additional disposable income. It can be denoted as:

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 204/296****SA**

MEBE.pdf (D113066356)

Marginal propensity to consume = $\text{Change in consumption} / \text{Change in disposable income}$

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 206/296****SA**Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environme ...
(D117056979)

Marginal propensity to consume = $\text{Change in consumption} / \text{Change in disposable income}$

If there is no increase in the consumption of the consumer despite an increase in income, the part of income that is increased is saved. The marginal propensity to save is given by $\text{Marginal propensity to save} = \text{Change in saving} / \text{Change in disposable income}$

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 207/296****SA**

Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110811121)

A In this region, an increase in aggregate demand leads to an increase in

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 208/296****SA**

Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110864780)

A In this region, an increase in aggregate demand leads to an increase in

64%**MATCHING BLOCK 209/296****SA**

CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-conve ... (D103493673)

an increase in aggregate demand leads to an increase in real national product After the economy reaches

full employment and further increase in aggregate demand causes prices to rise C Large-scale unemployment Full employment Real national product Initial level of prices Average level of prices

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 40 Exercises A. A section of the economy has a disposable income of ₹ 250 billion and their consumption is ₹ 300 billion, resorting to borrowing from others. With the increase in the income levels, the disposable income increases to ₹ 500 billion. There is also an increase in the consumption, to ₹ 500 billion, an amount equal to the disposable income. At this level of disposable income and spending, find the marginal propensity to consume (MPC). a. 0.8 b. 0.6 c. 0.3 d. 0.4 B. A section of the economy has a disposable income of ₹ 750 crores and their consumption is ₹ 700 crores. With the increase in the income levels, the disposable income increases to ₹ 1000 crores. At this level of disposable income, their consumption is ₹ 900 crores. At this level of disposable income and consumption, find the marginal propensity to save (MPS). a. 0.1 b. 0.2 c. 0.3 d. 0.4 13.4 Simple Equilibrium without Government Intervention A simple economy is devoid of government intervention or international trade. The difference between Gross National Product (GNP), Net National Product (NNP) and national income disappears. In this economy, the aggregate demand consists of only two components: consumption and investment. The situation can be described with the help of a graph. In the figure, national product is shown on the horizontal axis instead of disposable income, because in the simple economy $NP = DI$. Equilibrium is reached at the point where aggregate demand equals the national product. The point where the 45° degree line cuts the aggregate demand indicates equilibrium in the economy. Any point to the right of this equilibrium indicates that the economy is over-producing. Any point to the left of the equilibrium point indicates that the market is unable to meet demand. If the output were initially greater than equilibrium, it would result in unsold products, and excess inventory in the economy, leading to a fall in production (contraction). If the output is initially less than equilibrium, demand for the product increases, where retailers and wholesalers increase their orders, resulting in increase in production. The equilibrium stage A (expansion) will be reached. 13.4.1 Equilibrium with large-scale unemployment As per the Keynesian theory, full employment is not a precondition for reaching the equilibrium point. In the figure, equilibrium national product point is reached at A, though full employment national product is shown at point F.

Unit 13: Consumption and Investment Function 41 13.4.2 Changes in investment demand - the multiplier: Keynes advocated that an economy could reach equilibrium without reaching full employment level through consumption and investment theory. In the theory, he explained how increasing or decreasing investment adapts to the business cycle (boom or recession). Aggregate demand consists of consumption and investment. Therefore, any change in factors like consumption and investment causes a shift in the aggregate demand curve above or below the 45 ° degree line. In the Figure 13.2, the aggregate demand increases from AD 1 to AD 2 . A new equilibrium point is established where the new aggregate demand AD 2 cuts the 45 ° degree line at E 2 . Thus, the equilibrium point shifts from E 1 to E 2 . Here, the equilibrium national product increases more than the increase in investment demand. Example: Multiplier Effect Guam is a small island in the Asia Pacific region. The major inflow of income for the country is through the tourism sector. But, during the South East Asia crisis, there was a sudden decline in international arrivals, making many tourist destinations suffer. This resulted in severe recession in the country. Many organizations either closed down, reduced the number of working hours or number of employees. Guam needs tourist discretionary income to strengthen its economy. Therefore, to turn around the economy, the Guam government provided various sops to the industry and made huge investments in the tourism sector. The increase in investment created more employment opportunities, moving the country towards full employment level. The higher level of employment resulted in increased income to the people of the island. The consequent rise in income level increased the rate of consumption, thus leading to increased production and increased national product. Figure 13.2: The Multiplier Source: ICFAI Research Center 45 0 C 1 $\Delta NP=500$ $\Delta C=400$ NP E 2 $\Delta I=100$ K E 1 J C $C+I_1 = AD_1$ $C+I_2 = AD_2$ Initial national A B Final NP 0 C, I I 1 ? ? AD 2 AD 1

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 42 Let us analyze the reasons. When there are expectations of future industrial growth, businesses increase investment. Investment in various areas creates more employment opportunities in the economy. This leads to an increase in wages and income and this development finally results in an increase in consumption. Thus, there is an increase in capital goods production due to increase in investment demand. Consumer goods also experience an increase in production, which is due to rising income and shift in the consumption function from J to K. Investment multiplier, or more simply, multiplier,

75%

MATCHING BLOCK 210/296

SA

CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-conve ... (D103493673)

is the relationship between the increase in national product and the increase in investment

demand. It can be expressed as: $\text{Multiplier} = \frac{\text{Change in national product}}{\text{Change in investment demand}}$. Some important points to note: The investment multiplier when extended to the three & four sector models is more appropriately called the 'expenditure multiplier'. AD is also called as the 'planned expenditure' because each of the four components of the four-sector model could be related to the actual output or the value taken by AS. For the same reason, AD is also referred to by theory as 'ex-ante' meaning what is anticipated or pre-planned on the basis of what value the actual output AS could take. The value AS could actually take is denoted usually by the symbol 'Y'. The AS, being the basis for specifying the behaviour of the components of AD, is referred to as 'ex-post' meaning that which materializes after the phenomenon of output generation reaches its conclusions in a given period. The formula of the investment multiplier could also be extended starting with the simple investment multiplier of the two-sector model: The AD, now, needs to be viewed as composed of two analytical components-1. The 'autonomous component', & 2. The 'induced component'. The autonomous component is the part of AD which takes values independent of the actual value of output Y. The induced component of AD is the one which can be expressed as a function of the actual output value Y. Working on this principle, the theoreticians arrive at the broad value of the 'expenditure multiplier'. The concept of the Keynesian multiplier takes a modified & broader meaning. It now signifies the ratio of change in equilibrium national income to the corresponding change in the autonomous part of AD. The autonomous components of AD might be Investment (I) by private firms, or it might be Government Expenditure (G). It might even be a change in Exports (X). The basic formula for equilibrium income determination takes this form: $Y = \text{Expenditure Multiplier} * \text{Autonomous AD}$. The expenditure multiplier might take the form: $1/(1-MPC)$. It might also take the form: $1/[1-MPC(1-t)]$ where MPC is the ratio of change in Consumption expenditure(C) to the change in Disposable Income(DI) causing this change in C; given the fact that $DI = Y - \text{Net Taxes}(NT)$, $DI = Y - tY$ when a uniform fractional rate of taxation say t is applicable to generate aggregate NT. This explanation of equilibrium income is important for understanding Keynesian economics for an important reason: Keynes prescribed Government Expenditure

Unit 13: Consumption and Investment Function 43 (G) of whatever kind possible as the panacea for overcoming recessions caused by over-production of output. In a recessionary phase, private investment by firms (I) is not adequate to raise output to the desired full employment level. G has to be raised by deliberate efforts of the government. The change in G then brings about a change in equilibrium ex-post output Y by a multiplier times. The value of the multiplier is always positive & greater than unity. This becomes clear when we remember that always MPC & t are positive proper fractions i.e. positive & less than unity. This fact explains the phrase 'digging holes & filling holes' attributed to Keynes as the prescription for fighting the Great Depression, meaning that it does not matter what the nature of G is, as long as it is enhancing the autonomous component of AD, which in turn through the expenditure multiplier, enhances equilibrium Y by a multiple times. Exercise C. As a result of an increase in the autonomous investment by ₹ 100 crores, national product increased to ₹ 1500 crores from ₹ 1000 crores. What is the value of the investment multiplier? a. 10 b. 15 c. 5 d. 2.5 Alternative approach – savings and investment: In the simple Keynesian model, we discussed

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 211/296

SA

CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-conve ... (D103493673)

how consumption and investment can help the economy reach equilibrium.

Here, we will discuss how savings and investment help the economy reach equilibrium. Savings acts as a leakage from the circular flow of spending as the desire to save results in a decrease in national product, whereas investments act as an injection into the circular spending stream.

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 212/296****SA**

CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-conve ... (D103493673)

An increase in investment demand leads to an increase in national product. When savings equal investments, the economy reaches equilibrium point.

Check Your Progress - 1 1. Which of the following correctly represents the Investment multiplier? a. Change in national product/ change in investment demand b. Change in investment demand / change in national product c. Change in national product ? change in investment demand d. Change in national product + change in investment demand/2 2. Which of the following is not a component of the three sector model of economy? a. Government b. International trade c. Firms d. Households

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 44 3. _____explains the relationship between national product and investment demand. a. Multiplier b. Consumption function c. Investment function d. Saving function 4. If Y represents income, C represents consumption, and S is for saving, how can a two sector model with saving be represented? a. $S = Y - C$ b. $S = C - Y$ c. $Y = S - C$ d. $S = Y + C$ 13.5 Economy with Government Intervention – Three Sector Model Keynes expressed the opinion that government intervention can help reduce the level of unemployment through fiscal measures. Government expenditure for goods and services forms a component of aggregate demand. Aggregate Demand (AD) = Consumption expenditure (C) + Investment demand (I) + Government purchase of goods and services (G) $AD = C + I + G$

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 213/296****SA**

CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-conve ... (D103493673)

An increase in aggregate demand will have a multiplier effect on the economy. Government spending

on productive purposes

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 217/296****SA**

CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-conve ... (D103493673)

will create employment opportunities in the economy. This, in turn, will increase disposable income and consumption in the economy.

Exhibit 13.1 highlights the importance of government spending, especially in an economic downturn situation. Exhibit 13.1: Spending by Indian Government to spur Growth in the Post-Pandemic Economic Recovery Economic activity in India is on a rebound with GDP growth rate at 20.1% in Q2 of 2021. Bank credit has also clocked an uptick. IT firms hiring season has started. The employment market is projected for a strong recovery by December, 2021. While this is the positive side of the story, there are several challenges too. A Assocham-Crisil joint study estimated that NPAs of banks are likely to incarese beyond ₹ 10 lakh crore mark by March, 2022. This may play a dampener to further extension of credit by banks. Another area of concern is the slippages in retail, micro, small and medium enterprise loans that were impacted by the Pandemic. A change in US monetary policy may cause liquidity rushing out of the market. Contd....

Unit 13: Consumption and Investment Function 45 In this scenario, an increase in Government expenditure and spending will pump in the required liquidity into the market. It will act as stimulus for growth. The budgeted expenditure on the capital account was ₹ 5.54 lakh crore for 2021-22. The capital spending as per budget estimates was 23.2.% during April to July, 2021 compared to 27.1% in the last fiscal. Government spending will be critical for industrial growth and demand revival. Some experts opine that providing large economic stimulus is the answer. To do so, government can borrow and spend, to raise the investment in the economy. Such a move would generate orders for all kinds of businesses and raise the overall momentum of growth. Experts say that as long as the growth triggered by borrowing is higher the interest rate, economy will benefit. Source: <https://economictimes.indiatimes.com/opinion/et-editorial/spend-goi-spend-lest-recovery-falter/articleshow/86208283.cms>, September, 2021

13.5.1 Recessionary situation The shortfall of aggregate demand below the 45° degree line is the recessionary gap. With an increase in spending, the government can shift the aggregate demand function to achieve full employment. Increase in government spending equal to the recessionary gap will increase output, eliminating the output gap, and restoring full employment in the economy. During recession, government spending should be increased without increasing taxes. Deficit spending is the best method to stimulate aggregate demand and reduce unemployment.

13.5.2 Inflationary situation Inflationary gap occurs when aggregate demand is above the 45° degree line at the full employment quantity of the national product. Government will reduce spending to bring down aggregate demand. The government can also resort to fiscal policies like imposing higher taxes and reducing government expenditure to reduce the inflationary gap. Taxes reduce purchasing power by reducing disposable income. Taxation can be in two forms – lump sum tax and proportional tax.

Check Your Progress - 2

5. What measures can a government take to reduce unemployment levels? a. Fiscal measures b. Monetary measures c. Increase the imports d. Decrease government spending

6. In a recessionary situation, to reach full employment, government has to _____. a. Decrease spending b. Increase spending c. Adopt a zero spending policy d. Stop development activities for a short period of time

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 46

7. In a recessionary situation, to experience the full impact of the multiplier and to fund the additional government spending, the government _____. a. Should increase the taxes b. Should not increase taxes c. Should adopt a zero tax policy d. Either (b) or (c)

13.6 Equilibrium in an Economy with Government Intervention With the government's involvement in a three-sector model, the economy reaches equilibrium when leakages are equal to injections. Thus, the economy will be in equilibrium when: $Y = C + I + G$, Where, Y denotes equilibrium level of income C denotes consumption demand I denotes investment demand, and G denotes government expenditure

13.7 Four Sector Model Net exports and net imports determine the equilibrium in an open economy. If net exports exceed imports, it leads to an increase in the domestic income of the economy. If net imports are more than net exports, it adversely affects the domestic economy. An increase in imports or a decrease in exports influences a country's income. In a four-sector model, equilibrium is reached when all the factors are equalized together i.e. $Y = C + I + G + (X - M)$

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 214/296

SA final book.docx (D143611479)

X-M) Where X denotes exports and M denotes imports.

Activity 13.1 Assume that the Indian economy is undergoing recession. To revive the economy, the Government intervened with fiscal measures and promoted investment in certain key sectors. With the help of the multiplier effect concept, explain how government investment will help the economy come out of recession. Answer:

Unit 13: Consumption and Investment Function 47 Exercises D. Assume that the equilibrium level of income in an economy is ₹ 800, the consumption in the economy is ₹ 350, government expenses are ₹ 110, exports are ₹ 90 and imports are ₹ 65. Determine the investment in the economy? (All figures are in crores) a. ₹ 315 crore b. ₹ 415 crore c. ₹ 250 crore d. ₹ 350 crore E. In an economy, the GDP at market price is ₹ 12,000 crore, the total consumption expenditure on goods and services is ₹ 4500 crore, the gross investment is ₹ 3500 crore, and the government expenditure is ₹ 3000 crore. If exports are ₹ 1500 crore, what would be the imports in the economy? a. ₹ 1500 crore b. ₹ 2500 crore c. ₹ 3500 crore d. ₹ 500 crore Check Your Progress - 3 8. Which of the following equations represents the aggregate demand in an economy? a. $Y=C+I+G-X-M$ b. $Y=C+I+G+(X-M)$ c. $Y=C-I+G+(X-M)$ d. $Y=C+I+G+X+M$ 13.8 Summary ? Keynes stated that economy can achieve equilibrium without reaching full employment. He has explained the concepts of aggregate demand, aggregate supply and effective demand. ? Aggregate supply

80%

MATCHING BLOCK 215/296

SA

MEBE.pdf (D113066356)

is the total quantity of all goods and services produced in an economy in a

80%

MATCHING BLOCK 218/296

SA

Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environme ...
(D117056979)

is the total quantity of all goods and services produced in an economy in a

88%

MATCHING BLOCK 216/296

W

of all goods and services produced in an economy in a given period

and supplied at every price level. ? Aggregate demand is the total or aggregate quantity of output bought willingly at a given price level, while other things remain constant. ? Keynesian aggregate demand is based on four components – consumption, investment, government purchases and net exports. ? In a simple economy, equilibrium is reached when aggregate demand equals the national product.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 48 ? Government intervention can help reduce the level of unemployment through fiscal measures. ? In a three-sector model, the economy reaches equilibrium when leakages are equal to injections. ? In a four-sector model, equilibrium is reached when all the factors like consumption, investment, government expenditure and net exports and net imports are equalized. 13.9 Glossary Aggregate demand (AD) curve: The curve showing the relationship between the quantity of goods and services that people are willing to buy and the aggregate price level, other things equal. Consumption function: A schedule relating total consumption to personal disposable income (DI). Deficit spending: Government expenditures on goods and services and transfer payments in excess of its receipts from taxation and other revenue sources. The difference must be financed by borrowing from the public. Investment demand (or Investment demand curve): The schedule showing the relationship between the level of investment and the cost of capital (or, more specifically, the real interest rate); also, the graph of that relationship. Marginal propensity to consume: The part of the last dollar of disposable income that would be spent on additional consumption. Marginal Propensity to save (MPS): That fraction of an additional dollar of disposable income that is saved. Multiplier: A term in macroeconomics denoting the change in an induced variable (such as GDP or money supply) Open Economy: An open economy is an economy which interacts with other nations to exchange goods, services, and investments. 13.10 Self-Assessment Test 1. Describe Keynesian aggregate supply and aggregate demand with the help of a diagram. 2. Define the multiplier effect. 13.11 Suggested Reading/Reference Material 1. H.L.Ahuja. Principles of Microeconomics. 22 nd edition, S.Chand Publishing, 2019 2. Dwivedi D.N., "Microeconomic Theory and Applications", 3 rd edition, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2016 3. H.R. Appannaiah. Essentials of Managerial Economics. 3 rd edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 Unit 13: Consumption and Investment Function 49 4. D.M.Mithani. Macroeconomics. 1 st edition, Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 5. D.M.Mithani. Managerial Economics-Theory and Applications. 8 th edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 6. H.L.Ahuja, "Advanced Economic Theory", revised edition, Sultan Chand Limited, New Delhi, 2017 7. Gaurav Datt & Ashwani Mahajan, "Indian Economy", 70th edition, S. Chand & Company Ltd., 2016 8. Sanjiv Verma. The Indian Economy (Economic Survey 2020-21 & Budget 2021-22). Unique Academy Publishers. 2021 9. V.K.Puri and S.K.Mishra. Indian Economy. 38 th edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 Additional References: 1. RBI. Handbook of Statistics on Indian Economy. 2020 <https://www.rbi.org.in/scripts/AnnualPublications.aspx?head=Handbook%20of%20Statistics%20on%20Indian%20Economy> 2. World Bank open knowledge repository. India Development Update. 2020. <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/34367/India-Development-Update.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> 3. IMF Working Paper. Make in India: Which exports can drive the next wave of Growth? 2016. 13.12 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 13.12.1 Model Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the model answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit 1. (a) Change in national product/ change in investment demand While explaining the concept of multiplier in the consumption and investment theory, Keynes said that investment multiplier or simply multiplier is the relationship between increase in national product and the increase in investment demand. 2. (b) International trade International trade is a component of the four sector model which represents a globalized business scenario. The three sector model represents an economy where government plays a key role in mobilizing resources. 3. (a) Multiplier Investment multiplier

75%

MATCHING BLOCK 220/296

SA

CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-conve ... (D103493673)

is the relationship between the increase in national product and the increase in investment

demand. Mathematically, it can be expressed as:

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 50 Multiplier = Change in national product / Change in investment demand. 4. (a) $S = Y - C$ In the two sector model, there is no government and international trade, and the economy has only two sectors- household

53%

MATCHING BLOCK 219/296

W

and business. It is assumed that households would not spend their total earnings on consumer goods and services. The remaining income that is not spent is called savings. Therefore, savings can be expressed mathematically as $S = Y - C$. 5. (

a) Fiscal measures Keynes tried to solve the problem of a free economy through government intervention. According to Keynes,

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 223/296

SA

CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-conve ... (D103493673)

when the economy has high unemployment levels, the government can take fiscal measures to reduce unemployment.

For example, the government can increase aggregate demand during a recession by increasing its spending and generating employment opportunities by building infrastructure like building roads, schools and maintaining parks. 6. (b) Increase spending To reach full employment, government has to increase spending by the amount of the recessionary gap. With this increased spending, government can shift the aggregate demand function. Increase in government spending equal to the recessionary gap will increase the output by an even larger amount. This increase would eliminate the output gap and restore full employment in the economy. 7. (b) Should not increase taxes If taxes are increased, the purchasing power of the people will be reduced

96%

MATCHING BLOCK 224/296

SA

CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-conve ... (D103493673)

and consumption will suffer. Thus, during recession, government spending should increase without an increase in taxes. 8. (

b) $Y = C + I + G + (X - M)$ Aggregate demand includes consumption, investment, government expenditure and net income generated from international trade (exports- imports). 13.12.2

Model Answers to Exercises Following are the model answers to the Exercises given in the unit. A. (

a) 0.8 MPC can be calculated by using the formula,

71%

MATCHING BLOCK 221/296

W

Change in consumption / Change in disposable income. Change in consumption = $500 - 300 = 200$ Change in disposable income = $500 - 250 = 250$

Therefore, $200/250 = 0.8$

Unit 13: Consumption and Investment Function 51 B. (b) 0.2 MPS can be calculated by using the formula, Change in saving / Change in disposable income. Change in saving = $100 - 50 = 50$ Change in disposable income = $1000 - 750 = 250$ Therefore, $MPS = 50/250 = 0.2$ C. (c) 5 Multiplier = Change in national product / change in investment demand. Here the national product increases by ₹ 500 crore when investment demand increases by Rs100 crore. Therefore, $500/100 = 5$ D. (a) ₹ 315 crore The equilibrium level (Y) is denoted by formula $Y = C + I + G + (X - M)$ $Y = 800$ Consumption (C) = 350 Government Expenses (G) = 110 Exports (X) = 90 Imports (M) = 65 Substituting the values in the formula: $800 = 350 + I + 110 + (90 - 65)$ $800 = 485 + I$ $I = 800 - 485$ $I = 315$ E. (d) ₹ 500 crore GDP at market prices = ₹ 12,000 crore Consumption expenditure on goods and services (C) = ₹ 4500 crore Gross investment (I) = ₹ 3500 crore Government expenditure (G) = ₹ 3000 crore. Exports (X) = ₹ 1500 crore GDP at market prices = $C + I + G + (X - M)$ $12,000 = 4500 + 3500 + 3000 + (1500 - M)$ $12,000 = 12,500 - M$ $M = 12,500 - 12,000$ Imports = 500

Unit 14 Classical and Keynesian Economics Structure 14.1 Introduction 14.2 Objectives 14.3 The Classical Tradition 14.4 The Keynesian Revolution 14.5 The Monetarist Approach 14.6 New Classical Macro Economics 14.7 Supply-side Economics 14.8 Summary 14.9 Glossary 14.10 Self-Assessment Test 14.11 Suggested Reading/Reference Material 14.12 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 14.1 Introduction The previous unit

explained how an economy reaches equilibrium when there was no government intervention, there was government intervention and in the case of an open economy. The present unit is about the opinions of different schools of economics. People hold different views or opinions as to whether the government should play an active role in managing an economy, or whether it should confine itself to providing the institutional framework, and let self-correcting forces operate to bring balance in the economy. The classical economists advocated a minimal role for the government, confined to ensuring "rule of law" and the overall institutional framework that went with it, e.g. ensuring that financial and trading agreements between them would be honored, so that business could be conducted smoothly. The opinions people hold reflect the perspectives of different schools of economics. In this unit, we will discuss different schools of economic thought – the Classical approach, the Keynesian approach, the Monetarist approach, the Neoclassical approach, and the Supply-side approach. 14.2 Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ?

Compare and contrast different schools of economic thought ? Analyze the relevance of economic theories in specific context

Unit 14: Classical and Keynesian Economics 53 14.3 The Classical Tradition It is important to remember, right in the beginning, that the classical approach to the working of an economic system was based on specific assumptions about three kinds of markets-the goods markets, the money markets, & the labour markets. These assumptions & the interactions between these three markets would ensure that there would be no unemployment in the long-run. ? So, according to this school, temporary imbalances or mismatches between demand & supply conditions are but short-run phenomena. ? The working of these three kinds of free markets ensures equilibrating forces of excess demand or excess supply to lead the economic system to a state of full employment. ? Keynes' approach was created to fill in a gap in this approach which was unable to explain the persistent recessionary conditions of the Great Depression. What was wished away by the classical approach as a short-run problem seemed to go on for ever. This incited the famous retort from Keynes, "In the long-run we are all dead", implying thereby that the classical theory of macroeconomics ignored the nuances of short-run dynamics to a fault. ? Keynes' approach as explained

95%

MATCHING BLOCK 222/296

W

in his book, 'The General Theory of Employment, Interest, & Money' published in 1936,

must be seen as an attempt to bridge this gap. He chose to enquire into the nature of aggregate demand & its components. ? Therefore, Keynes' approach is an emphasis on short-run analysis. It goes a step further, & prescribes ways to overcome persistent recession & unemployment. It relies on a clear distinction between short-run & the long- run conditions. The short-run conditions overlap on a specific long-run state. ? The subsequent theories of macroeconomics should be seen as efforts to reconcile the classical & Keynesian approaches. The different schools of thought beginning with the Keynesian revolution referred to above are, therefore, complement the theoretical foundations most creditably laid by the scholars of the classical school. Global economic conditions in the aftermath of the Second World War prompted governments everywhere to adopt Keynesian prescriptions for economic revival. The developed nations of western Europe & north America sought the government sector for initiating autonomous expenditures which would kickstart war-ravaged national economies. The developing nations which had newly declared their independence from their colonial yolk looked to Keynesian precepts for a planned economic development. The government sectors in these countries of Asia & Africa were expected to provide a leadership in making investments in infrastructure & heavy capital industries in the absence of a vibrant private sector. As this trend took over in the

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 54 1950s & 1960s, new developments in international economic relations started attracting popular attention. 1970s saw global crude oil supply crisis along with an international currency crisis. The long-run once again gained currency in popular macroeconomic discourse. Attention once again shifted from demand- side as in Keynesian literature to supply-side in the new classical school of macroeconomic thought. The challenges of expanding the production- possibilities frontier started attracting policy attention as real income growth-rates stalled. The currency issues in the aftermath of the collapse of the Bretton-Woods system caused other macroeconomic ideas to enter the fray in the 1970s. Consequent to US Dollar leaving a gold-parity arrangement agreed to by advanced market economies at the time of creation of the International Monetary Fund (IMF), each nation independently decided its currency exchange system. Till this phase, most currencies were valued against the US Dollar which in turn was pegged to gold. These changes brought the Monetarist school of thought in macroeconomics to the forefront. Milton Friedman introduced the idea that money supply was to be a key policy tool in determining the growth path of the national economy of any market economy. Most importantly, a plethora of new macroeconomic analytical tools gained currency in theoretical discourse. The Phillips curve, for example, sought to explain the trade-off between control of inflation-rate & that of unemployment rate in short-run analysis with deep policy implications. The discourse on classical & Keynesian schools of macroeconomics of this chapter, hopefully, prepares the ground for understanding the nuances of these subsequent developments in the subject.

14.3.1 Say's Law of markets J.B. Say, a prominent classical economist, was of the opinion that overproduction would never arise. Say's law is simply stated as follows: "Supply creates its own demand". Classical economists are of the view that economy operates at full employment or at its potential output. The classical approach and Say's law can be described with the help of a graph as in Figure 14.1. The aggregate demand curve is downward sloping and the aggregate supply curve is vertical. If the aggregate demand falls as a result of tight money, falling exports or because of other forces, then the AD curve shifts leftward to AD 1 . At the original price level P, the total spending falls to point B, and a small fall in the output is seen at this point. The shift in demand is followed by changes in wages and prices and the price level falls from P to P 1 . As a result of the fall in prices, the total output returns to its full capacity and at point C there is full employment. The classical approach therefore reaches two conclusions - Unemployment and underutilization of capacity in the economy are temporary and the economy will not undergo any depression or recession, and qualified workers will find jobs at the prevailing market wage.

Unit 14: Classical and Keynesian Economics 55 Figure 14.1: Say's Law of Markets Source: ICFA Research Center 14.4 The Keynesian Revolution The limitations of the classical approach (Classical economists could not explain through their model, the prolonged Great Depression of the 1930s) led to the development of a new approach by Keynes. Keynes presented the concept of aggregate supply and aggregate demand. Keynes said that prices and wages are downward inflexible and the AS curve is flat or upward-sloping. Keynes' approach is explained through a graphical representation as in Figure 14.2, where the aggregate demand curve is combined with the upward sloping aggregate supply curve. If the intersection of the AD and AS curves take place far to the left (shown as point A), it can be inferred that the equilibrium output is much below the potential output. Figure 14.2: Concept of Aggregate Demand and Output Source: ICFA Research Center Price level AD 1 ? ? ? ? ? Real output Q = Q 1 = Q P AS P P 1 P Potential output C E" AD A B Q Q 1 Q P Real output Price level P Potential output AS AD AD 1 A B Q

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 56 Keynes was of the view that the inflexibility in the wages and prices impairs the restoration of full employment and production at full capacity. According to his analysis, optimum output and employment can be achieved through the efficient implementation of monetary and fiscal policies by the government. In a recession, an increase in government expenditure is required to raise aggregate demand from AD to AD 1 . The increase in aggregate demand results in an increase in output from Q to Q 1 and the gap between the actual GDP and the potential GDP narrows down. It is this consciously created aggregate demand that can result in full employment equilibrium. Activity 14.1 The different schools of thoughts on macroeconomics have inspired different opinions relating to the role of the government in managing the economy, determination of aggregate demand, role of price flexibility and rationality in decision making. Discuss Keynesian approach in contrast to classical approach. Answer: Check Your Progress - 1 1. What is the shape of Aggregate Supply (AS) curve as per the classical theory of economics? a. Vertical b. Horizontal c. Down-ward sloping d. Upward rising 2. Which of the following is true, according to Keynes? a. Full employment can not be attained b. Aggregate Supply curve is downward sloping c. In a recession, a decrease in government expenditure is required to raise aggregate demand d. Prices and wages are downward inflexible 3. According to Keynesian economics, what is the shape of the aggregate supply curve? a. Horizontal b. Vertical c. Flat or Upward-sloping d. Envelope-shaped

Unit 14: Classical and Keynesian Economics 57 14.5 The Monetarist Approach Monetarists are of the view that money supply determines the short-run movements in nominal GDP and the long-run movements in prices. The major difference between the monetarists and Keynesian economists is that Keynesian economists believe that more than one force affects aggregate demand, whereas monetarists believe that money supply is the most important factor that determines output and price movements. Velocity of money and the quantity theory of money are the two concepts that are related to monetarist theory. 14.5.1 The velocity of money

88%	MATCHING BLOCK 225/296	SA	Introductory Macroeconomics.pdf (D110867721)
Velocity of money measures the speed at which money circulates in the economy.			
88%	MATCHING BLOCK 229/296	SA	Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110811121)
Velocity of money measures the speed at which money circulates in the economy.			

88%

MATCHING BLOCK 230/296

SA

Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110864780)

Velocity of money measures the speed at which money circulates in the economy.

Velocity of money is high when money turns over rapidly and velocity of circulation is low when the quantity of money is large in relation to the flow of expenditure. Income velocity of money refers to the ratio of nominal GDP to the stock of money value. Velocity measures the rate of stock of money turnover in relation to the total income or output of a nation. Mathematically it can be expressed as: $V = \frac{PQ}{M}$ 2 $q = \frac{1}{p} \frac{M}{GDP}$ $V = \frac{PQ}{M}$ Where 'P' stands for average price level. 'Q' stands for real GDP, 'p' stands for price of goods, 'q' stands for quantity of goods 'V' can be defined as nominal GDP per annum divided by money stock. 14.5.2 The Quantity theory of prices The quantity theory of prices provides insights into the variations in the overall price level. It is based on the assumption that the velocity of money is relatively stable and predictable. Classical economists used the velocity of money to explain changes in price levels. Mathematically, it can be expressed as: $kM = QV$ $Q = \frac{MV}{P}$ Classical economists believe that if transaction patterns are stable, k remains constant. If k is constant, the price level moves proportionately with money supply. Stability in the money supply leads to stability in prices, while increase in money supply causes rise in prices. The quantity theory of money and prices posits that prices move proportionately with money supply. Block III: Macroeconomics – I 58 Exercises A. Assume that the equilibrium level of an economy (Y) is ₹ 800 crore and the money supply (M S) is ₹ 160 crore. Determine

95%

MATCHING BLOCK 226/296

W

the velocity of money in the economy? a. 5 b. 4 c. 6 d. 8

B. Assume that the velocity of money in an economy is 4.5 and the

50%

MATCHING BLOCK 227/296

W

money supply (M S) is ₹ 220 crore. Determine the equilibrium level of output in the economy. a. ₹ 990 crore b. ₹ 1100 crore c. ₹ 850 crore d. ₹ 880

crore C. The demand for money in a hypothetical economy is $(M/P)^d = 0.4Y$. The velocity of money is a. 2.5 b. 0.4 c. 4.2 d. 0.6

14.5.3 Modern monetarism Milton Friedman, who stressed the importance of monetary policy in bringing macroeconomic stability, developed modern monetary economics. According to Friedman's theory, growth of money is the factor that influences nominal GDP in the short run and prices in the long run. This analysis is based on the quantity theory of money and prices, and is based on analysis of the trends in velocity of money. According to monetarists, the velocity of money is stable. If wage and price flexibility is assumed, the monetarists state that changes in money supply do not affect the real output greatly, instead they have a significant impact on P, the general price level.

14.5.4 Comparison of Monetarist and Keynesian approaches Monetarists and Keynesian economists disagree over the forces that operate on aggregate demand. Monetarists believe that aggregate demand is affected by money supply and the impact of money on aggregate demand is stable. They also advocated the need for fiscal policy backed by monetary changes to have an impact on output and prices. Keynesians believe that it is not only money but also fiscal policy and net exports that have an impact on aggregate demand, output and prices.

Unit 14: Classical and Keynesian Economics 59 The other area where both of them disagree is aggregate supply. Keynes posited the downward stickiness of prices and wages. However, monetarists are of the view that the inflexibility of prices and wages in the short run was exaggerated by Keynes. Monetarists are of the opinion that the aggregate supply curve is much steeper than what the Keynesians would allow. As a result of this difference, there are different views on the short-run impact of changes in aggregate demand. Keynesian economists opine that output changes significantly if there is a change in nominal demand. On the other hand, monetarists believe that a change in nominal demand will have an impact on prices alone, but not on quantities. In the short run, the change in output will have a no effect on prices. It is clear from this explanation that the different schools of macroeconomics complement each other rather than compete with each. The reason for this is that evolution of macroeconomic theories has been happening contextually & contemporaneous with historical events in the world. As societies changed from agrarian to industrial settlements, it became important to establish free markets. This became the basis for most of the classical school's arguments. The Great Depression of 1930s became the inspiration for the Keynesian revolution in macroeconomic theory. The global recession & oil shocks of 1970s led to revival of interest in supply-side in macroeconomics. Monetary policy debates in the wake of exchange rate changes & the abolition of the Bretton-Woods system lead to the popularization of the Monetarist school in the 1970s. Nevertheless, the keen student of macroeconomics would do well to remember the following points with regard to the schools of macroeconomics: The three markets which were at the centre of the classical theory of macroeconomics were goods, labour, & money markets. Wage-price flexibility involving the interconnections between goods & labour markets is central to these arguments. Real wages tended to be at the sustenance level because higher levels led to greater population increases, & lower levels led to scarcity of labour due to migration etc. Malthus' theory of population supported this view. Quantity theory of money is another key assumption of the classical school. This created the idea that money supply merely influenced the prices proportionately. This led to the phrase often viz. 'money as a veil' for the real economy. Money supply would not influence the real output at all. Thirdly, Savings(S) & Investments (I) were balanced by changes in interest rates. S & I being real sector phenomena, it was averred that the real sector determines the monetary variable of interest rate. So, in an interesting way, the money markets determined prices in goods markets while the goods markets determined cost of borrowing in the monetary sector. The subsequent schools of macroeconomic thought could be seen as reactions to one or more of these postulates of the classical school. For example, the presence of labour unions in modern times have altered the dynamics of wage-price flexibility with real wages fixed at a higher level than the subsistence level. Higher real wages & unemployment have coexisted.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 60 Government expenditures (G) in the Keynesian model, as mentioned earlier, depend, among other things, on the demand for public goods. In modern democracies public perception of this demand varies across the spectrum of differing political ideologies. Political parties more oriented to a socialistic pattern of society would prefer a higher share of G in the planned expenditures or aggregate demand. The perception could also change with national & global conditions prevalent at a point in time. The recent outbreak of the pandemic of coronavirus (Covid 19) has increased the general awareness about public health as a public good; hence, G is bound to rise with a greater allocation of public money on such public health inputs as anti-virus vaccines for the healthy citizens, medicines for those infected, & ventilators for the very sick. Check Your Progress - 2 4. If P stands for average price level, Q stands for real GDP and M for money stock, Velocity of money is represented by which of the following formula? a. PQ/M b. $P+Q/M$ c. QM/P d. $(P+Q+M)/3$ 5. What does the velocity of money measure? a. The speed at which money changes hands or circulates in the economy b. The speed at which the money flows from the central bank to the commercial banks c. The speed at which the money flows from one commercial bank to another d. The speed at which money flows from one country to another as a result of international trade 6. The quantity theory of prices assumes that _____. a. Velocity of money is unstable and unpredictable b. Velocity of money is highly unpredictable c. Velocity of money is always predictable d. Velocity of money is relatively stable and predictable. 14.6 New Classical Macro Economics The new classical macroeconomic framework emphasizes the role of flexible wages and prices. The approach is also based on the new concept of "rational expectations". New classical macroeconomics is based on two assumptions: 1) flexibility of prices and wages and the responses of the people are based on the consideration of available information, and 2) the government cannot mislead people as they are well informed.

Unit 14: Classical and Keynesian Economics 61 14.6.1 Rational expectations Expectations regarding investment, consumer spending and savings play a significant role in determining macroeconomic trends. According to the rational expectations hypothesis, people make unbiased forecasts regarding the future of economy based on all available information. Hence the basic assumption is that the government cannot trick the people with fiscal and monetary policies. Therefore, the theory of rational expectations was a self critique of the New Classical economics. Check Your Progress - 3 7. Neo-classical macroeconomics is based on what assumptions? a. Prices and wages are flexible b. People use all available information regarding economic policies c. People do not have any information regarding the economic policies d. Both a and b Activity 14.2 According to Keynes, the government can help in maintaining optimum output and employment through various policy measures. In the era of globalization, many economists feel that Keynesian theory has lost its relevance. Do you think that Keynesian theory is irrelevant in India's case? Answer: 14.7 Supply-side Economics Supply-side economists believed that creating an environment which provided people with incentives to work and save money and was conducive to investment and employment generation would help in achieving economic growth. They said that the aggregate demand in the economy was always adequate to absorb the aggregate supply produced in the economy. The supply-side economists believed that implementing tax-cuts would provide incentives to people to work more and increase their consumption and savings. This would result in an increase in the aggregate supply in the economy. In the same way, huge tax-cuts would also induce capitalists to infuse more capital in the economy. Thus, tax-cuts would help in increasing the aggregate supply in the economy.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 62 14.7.1 Factors Determining Economic Growth in Supply-side Economics Role of incentives According to supply-side economists, a reduction in tax rates would serve as an incentive to people to increase their saving and consumption activities. This was because a reduction in the tax rates on the personal incomes of individuals would increase their disposable income ¹. With higher disposable incomes, individuals would be motivated to improve their productivity. This again would improve the aggregate supply in the economy. Therefore, the supply-side economists believed that a reduction in taxes on income received from interest rates, or dividends, would lead to an increase in savings, investment, and economic growth. Tax-cuts Supply-side economists advocated that huge tax-cuts would induce people to work more and save more. This in turn would increase aggregate supply in the economy, contributing to the nation's economic growth. These economists advocated a complete restructuring of the tax system through 'supply-side tax cuts.' These supply-side measures were based upon the following premises: ? The reforms must be made with a view to encourage workers and entrepreneurs by lowering tax rates that result in increased income. ? The restructured tax system should reduce the tax burden on individuals with high incomes. ? The restructured tax system must be designed to encourage productivity and supply of factors of production instead of controlling or influencing aggregate demand. Supply-side economists proposed numerous tax cuts such as: ? Lowering the tax rates on personal incomes ? Reducing corporation tax ? Reducing the tax rates on income earned from savings. ? Granting tax exemptions to firms that invested in new businesses, new plants, buildings, etc. The exhibit given below discusses the corporate tax rate cut in 2019 and its impact on the Indian economy's growth. Exhibit 14.1: Corporate Tax Rate Cut and Impact on Economic Growth In 2019, the Government of India slashed the corporate base tax rate from 30 percent to 22 percent. With surcharge of 10% and cess of 4%, the tax rate stands at 25.17%. For new manufacturing companies, it was further low at 15% (with surcharge and cess it will be 17.16%). Contd... ¹ Disposable income is the income available with people for personal consumption, saving, investment, etc.

Unit 14: Classical and Keynesian Economics 63 This tax rate cut was a measure to boost investment and growth in the economy. The lower tax rate, which was lower than other Asian competitor countries, will make the India companies more competitive globally. This rate cut implied a reduction of approximately ₹ 1.5 lakh crore in direct tax collections. The implications of this tax rate cut was that it: ? Boosted the Indian economy and brought around 4,000 companies into the tax bracket. ? India clocked a net increase of over ₹ 50,000 crore in FY21 in tax payments to ₹ 1.90 lakh crore, from around ₹ 1.40 crore in FY20 as per an analysis by SBI Research. ? The tax cut contributed 19 percent to the top line of these companies. ? The tax rate cut benefits are seen spilling over to FY 2022 also with corporate tax collections in the first two months of the FY2022 clocking ₹ 43,454 crore. ? The rate cut also enabled many company to deleverage, which added around 5% to their topline, especially in consumer durables, healthcare and cement sectors. The corporate tax rate of 2019 is thus a supply-side measure that influenced economic growth in the country. Source: <https://www.business-standard.com/article/companies/>

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 228/296

W

tax-reduction-cost-cuts- buoys-india-inc-net-by-105-in-fy21-report-121072001399_1.

html Criticism Supply-side economics was criticized on the following grounds: ? There was too much emphasis on large tax cuts. Economists said that past statistical data showed that a reduction in tax rates would lead to only a moderate increase in the savings of individuals and the supply of workers. ? According to supply-side economics, reducing tax rates would result in an increase in economic growth. However, during the 1980s, it was observed that the US economy suffered a budget deficit as a result of the implementation of supply-side tax cuts. ? Supply-side economists proposed a lower tax burden on high income individuals. However, critics pointed out that this would widen the income disparity among individuals in the economy. Example: Supply-Side Policies The microeconomic policies that governments introduce to transform the underlying tax structure of the economy with the objective of improving the performance of individual workers, industries, firms and markets are known as supply-side policies. Contd....

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 64 The main objective behind supply-side policies is to increase the aggregate supply in the economy. Supply-side economic policies can be broadly classified into: ? General supply-side measures: Using these, the government attempts to restructure production (capacity) in the nation through privatization. Some of the general supply-side measures could be – denationalization (transferring huge monopolistic public sector enterprises [PSEs] to the private sector), deregulation, contracting out (permitting PSEs to outsource services to the private sector), etc. ? Labor market supply-side measures: These measures are implemented to reduce the unemployment rate and increase employment opportunities and thereby raise the aggregate supply in the economy. Supply side economists believe that creating a free labor market would enhance employment opportunities in a country over the long term. Some of these measures include reducing the power of trade unions and abolishing minimum wages. Check Your Progress - 4 8. Some economists argue that problems arise because of high rates of taxation and heavy regulation that lower the incentives to work, save and invest. These economists are called as _____. a. Keynesian economists b. Neo-Keynesian economists c. Rational expectations economists d. Supply-side economists 9. According to which of the following economists does reducing tax-rates and creating an environment that provided incentives for people to work and save money help in improving economic growth? a Classical economists b Keynesians c Supply-side economists d Monetarists 14.8 Summary ? Different schools of economics have different views as to the role of the government in the economy. Different approaches – the Classical approach, Keynesian approach, Monetarist approach, and the new or neo classical approach have been developed by various economists.

Unit 14: Classical and Keynesian Economics 65 ? J.B. Say, a prominent classical economist is of the opinion that over production cannot exist. Classical economists are of the view that economy operates at full employment or at its potential output. ? The limitations of the classical approach led to the development of a new approach by Keynes. Keynes advocated the concept of aggregate supply and aggregate demand. Keynes posited that prices and wages are inflexible and that the AS curve is flat or upward-sloping. ? Monetarists are of the view that money supply determines the short run movements in nominal GDP and long-run movements in prices. ? New classical macroeconomics is based on two assumptions: prices and wages are flexible, and people use all available information. ? The supply-side school of economic thought believed that reducing the tax rate and creating an environment which induced people to work more and save more would help in achieving economic growth. 14.9 Glossary Budget deficit: For a government the excess of total expenditures over total receipts, with borrowing not included among receipts. This difference (the deficit) is ordinarily financed by borrowing. Classical economics: The predominant school of economic thought prior to the appearance of Keynes' work; founded by Adam Smith in 1776. Other major figures who followed him include David Ricardo, Thomas Malthus, and John Stuart Mill. By and large, this school believed that economic laws (particularly individual self interest and competition) determine prices and factor rewards and that the price system is the best possible device for resource allocation. Quantity theory of money: The idea

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 239/296****SA**

slm business eco macro - complete.docx (D44840960)

that there is a direct link between the quantity of money in

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 242/296****SA**

slm business eco macro - complete 131218.docx (D45657799)

that there is a direct link between the quantity of money in

the economy and the price level. 14.10 Self-Assessment Test 1. Discuss the classical school of economic thought. 2. Give a brief account of the monetarist approach and the velocity of money, quantity theory of prices. 3. Explain in detail about the supply-side school of economic thought. 14.11 Suggested Reading/Reference Material 1. H.L.Ahuja. Principles of Microeconomics. 22 nd edition, S.Chand Publishing, 2019 2. Dwivedi D.N., "Microeconomic Theory and Applications", 3 rd edition, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2016 3. H.R. Appannaiah. Essentials of Managerial Economics. 3 rd edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 4. D.M.Mithani. Macroeconomics. 1 st edition, Himalaya Publishing House, 2021

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 66 5. D.M.Mithani. Managerial Economics-Theory and Applications. 8 th edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 6. H.L.Ahuja, "Advanced Economic Theory", revised edition, Sultan Chand Limited, New Delhi, 2017 7. Gaurav Datt & Ashwani Mahajan, "Indian Economy", 70th edition, S. Chand & Company Ltd., 2016 8. Sanjiv Verma. The Indian Economy (Economic Survey 2020-21 & Budget 2021-22). Unique Academy Publishers. 2021 9. V.K.Puri and S.K.Mishra. Indian Economy. 38 th edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021

Additional References: 1. RBI. Handbook of Statistics on Indian Economy. 2020 <https://www.rbi.org.in/scripts/AnnualPublications.aspx?head=Handbook%20of%20Statistics%20on%20Indian%20Economy> 2. World Bank open knowledge repository. India Development Update. 2020. <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/34367/India-Development-Update.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> 3. IMF Working Paper. Make in India: Which exports can drive the next wave of Growth? 2016. 14.12

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 14.12.1 Model Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the model answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit 1. (a)

Vertical According to classical economists supply creates its own demand. This is based on the premise that prices and wages are flexible and the Aggregate Supply (AS) curve was vertical 2. (d) Prices and wages are downward inflexible Keynes' first observation was that a modern market economy could get trapped in underemployment equilibrium. According to Keynes, due to the inflexibility in the wages and prices there is a lack of an economic mechanism to ensure quick restoration of full employment and production at full capacity. A nation's low output may continue for a long time because of the non-existence of a self-correcting mechanism or an invisible hand that can pull the economy back to full-employment. 3. (a) Flat or upward rising In contrast to the classical economists, Keynesian economists argued that wages and prices are inflexible and the economy is always under the trap of

Unit 14: Classical and Keynesian Economics 67 underemployment equilibrium. According to Keynes, the shape of the aggregate supply curve is flat or upward sloping, i.e. a backward 'L'. 4. (a) PQ/M Income velocity of money refers to the ratio of nominal GDP to the stock of money. Velocity measures the rate of stock of money turnover in relation to the total income or output of a nation. It can be defined as nominal GDP per annum divided by money stock. 5. (a) The speed at which money changes hands or circulates in the economy The velocity of money describes the speed of turnover of money. The velocity of money is high when money turns over rapidly, and the velocity of circulation is low when the quantity of money is large in relation to the flow of expenditure. 6. (d) Velocity of money is relatively stable and predictable The quantity theory of prices explains the movement in the overall price level. According to monetarists, the velocity of money is stable because velocity shows the underlying patterns in the timing of income and spending. 7. (d) Both a and b Neo-classical macroeconomics emerges as a school of thought challenging the school of macroeconomic thought which says that the monetary policy affects unemployment and output in the short run. Neo-classical economists adopted idea of classical economists that price and wages are flexible and assumes that people are aware of the monetary and fiscal policies undertaken by the government and that the government cannot mislead them. 8. (d) Supply-side economists Supply-side economists advocate lower taxes and regulations to encourage people to work more, leading to an increase in the national income. 9. (c) Supply-side economists Supply-side economists believe that reducing tax-rates and creating an environment that provided incentives for people to work and save money help in improving economic growth. 14.12.2

Model Answers to Exercises Following are the model answers to the Exercises given in the unit. A. (

a) 5 Velocity of Money = $Y / M S = 800 / 160 = 5$

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 68 B. (a) ₹ 990 crore Velocity of Money (V) = $Y / M S Y = V ? M S = 4.5 ? 220 = ₹ 990$ crore C. (a) 2.5 At equilibrium $M_d = M_s$ Velocity of money (V) = $Y / M_s V = Y / 0.4Y = 2.5$

Unit 15 Fiscal Policy and Budget Deficit Structure 15.1 Introduction 15.2 Objectives 15.3

Objectives of Fiscal Policy 15.4 Constituents of Fiscal Policy 15.5 Fiscal Policy and Efficiency Issues 15.6 Fiscal Policy and Stabilization 15.7 Fiscal Policy and Economic Growth 15.8 Laffer Curve 15.9 Budget Deficit and Debt 15.10 Government Budgetary Policy 15.11 Limitations of Fiscal Policy 15.12 Summary 15.13 Glossary 15.14 Self-Assessment Test 15.15 Suggested Reading/Reference Material 15.16 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 15.1 Introduction In the previous unit we discussed about different schools of economic thought. In the present unit we will discuss the objectives of fiscal policy and its significance in economic development. Fiscal policy is defined as a

policy under which the Government uses its expenditure and revenue programs to produce desirable effects and avoid undesirable effects on national income, production and employment.

In other words, fiscal policy

is a strategy framed by the government that directs the government with regard to planning the expenditure, revenues and managing fiscal deficits/surpluses in the budget. Fiscal policy helps in checking inflation and plays a major role in the economic development. Fiscal policy involves designing the tax structure, determining tax revenue

and

handling public expenditure. Fiscal policy can be used to minimize the effects of business cycles and to maintain stable price levels.

In this unit, we will discuss different objectives of fiscal policy, various components of fiscal policy and stabilization policies adopted by government. The unit will explain the concept of a budget, budgetary policy and how national debt is related to budget. The unit also discusses the limitations of fiscal policy.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 70

Fiscal policy discussion should be understood against the background of the responsibilities of a 'fiscal state' as explained by Richard Musgrave & others. The objectives of a modern fiscal state are three-fold: 1. To generate resources for the supply of public goods i.e. goods which offer themselves to non-rival consumption & non-excludability; 2. Equitable distribution of income through differential levy of taxes under progressive taxation; & 3. Ensuring that there is economic stability by counter-cyclical policies which moderate or eliminate the impact of business cycles which are ubiquitous in a market-economy. Both taxation & spending need to conform to these broad set of objectives of modern public finance. 15.2 Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ? Explain the objectives of fiscal policy and its constituents ? Identify the suitability of different instruments of fiscal policies in specific problems ? Analyze the stabilization policies practiced by the government ? Explain different budgetary policies 15.3 Objectives of Fiscal Policy The objectives of fiscal policy are: 15.3.1 Mobilization of resources Governments follow two methods to raise funds for investment – voluntary and compulsory savings. Resources can be mobilized through public borrowing and taxation. Generally, voluntary savings are not significant in developing countries as the per capita income is low.

The government can collect more money

by introducing new taxes and increasing the existing taxes. 15.3.2 Economic development and growth

The resources are mobilized through taxation policy, public borrowing and public expenditure. Public expenditure for development of infrastructure, expansion of investment opportunities, and subsidies on production of specific items contributes to the development and growth of the economy.

The contribution of public expenditure to growth depends on its size as well as the ratio of productive expenditure to total expenditure.

15.3.3

Reduction of disparities of income Fiscal policy contributes towards the reduction of economic disparities in the society. Economic disparities can be minimized through imposition of more taxes on the richer sections, raising the taxes on luxury and harmful items, etc.

Revenues so generated are useful

for the upliftment of the weaker sections of society, which leads to redistribution of wealth.

Unit 15: Fiscal Policy and Budget Deficit 71 15.3.4

Expansion of employment Full employment is an indication of economic development and growth. Employment is very important, as without it economic development would be incomplete. Employment opportunities can be expanded through fiscal policy. 15.3.5 Price stability Fiscal policies are helpful in maintaining stable prices. When the economy is experiencing deflation, the budget should be prepared in such a way that there is an increase in government expenditure, creating more income for the people who have high propensity to consume. When the economy is undergoing inflation, the government has to reduce its expenditure and control the spending capacity of the people through taxes. 15.4

Constituents of Fiscal Policy The constituents of fiscal policy are described below: 15.4.1 Public expenditure

Some of the factors that contribute to the growth of public expenditure are listed below: Rising defence expenditure: The need to spend large amounts of money on defense preparedness and maintenance has necessitated increase in public expenditure. Rise in price level:

Inflation in the economy compels the government to spend more to maintain the same real level of expenditure on public utilities, so public expenditure in money terms keeps rising. Economic planning: Different government activities like central planning, formulation plans, execution and evaluation of plans require public expenditure. Basic infrastructure: Economic growth depends on the development of infrastructure like roads, railways, ports, dams, canals, bridges and power plants, all of which involve public expenditure. Population growth:

The growing population requires more investment

in education, health care, food, housing, public utilities, etc. The

economic growth and development of a country depend on the size and composition of public expenditure. Unproductive expenditures do not lead to economic growth whereas productive expenditures result in economic growth. Activity 15.1 Fiscal policies are strategies that guide the government in planning expenditure, revenues, etc. What do you think are the instruments of fiscal policies that help the government in checking inflation and managing its revenues? Answer:

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 72 15.4.2

Taxation One of the important sources of revenue for the government is taxation. The tax structure should fetch the government maximum revenue and at the same time avoid adverse effects on the investment of private sector. Taxes can be imposed on both luxury items and essential

goods. There are two types of taxes – direct and indirect taxes. **Direct taxes:** A direct tax is

a tax collected directly from a person or organization, who is subjected to the tax. Direct taxes are framed to match the personal circumstances of the people like ability to pay, age and size of the family, etc. Some direct taxes are – income tax, corporate tax, capital gains tax, etc. **Indirect taxes:** An indirect tax is a tax indirectly paid by the people who buy goods/services, as it is levied on goods or services rather than on persons or organizations. Example of indirect tax is GST (Goods and Services Tax).

Indirect taxes are easier to collect as they are taxed at the retail or wholesale level.

Exhibit 15.1 shows India's direct and indirect tax revenues as per Union Budget, 2021-22 Exhibit 15.1: India's direct and indirect tax revenues as per Union Budget, 2021-22 (₹ Crore) Major Head Actuals 2019 2020 Budget Estimates 2020-2021 Revised Estimates 2020-2021 Budget Estimates 2021-2022 A. TAX REVENUE (a)

Taxes on Income and Expenditure 1037155.03 1306000.00 893000.00 1095500.00 Corporation Tax 0020 556875.55 681000.00 446000.00 547000.00 Taxes on Income Other Than Corporation

Tax 00211 480348.14 625000.00 447000.00 548500.00 Hotel Receipts Tax 0023 1.26 Interest Tax 0024 2.09 Fringe Benefit Tax 0026 -135.27 Other Taxes on Income and Expenditure 0028 63.26 (

b) Taxes on Property and Capital Transactions 12394.04 13000.00 12000.00 12500.00 Estate Duty 0031 1.70 Taxes on Wealth 0032 18.11

Securities Transaction Tax 0034 12374.23 13000.00 12000.00 12500.00 (c) Taxes on Commodities and Services 957710.05 1099520.00 992219.49 1105327.13 Central

Goods and Services Tax (CGST) 0005 494070.60 580000.00 431000.00 530000.00 Union Territory Goods and Services Tax (UTGST) 0007 3034.98 3000.00 2719.49 3327.13 Integrated Goods and Services Tax (GST) 0008 9125.21 Goods and Services Tax

Compensation Cess 0009 95553.09 110500.00 84100.00 100000.00 Customs 0037 109282.54 138000.00 1120000.00 1360000.00 Union Excise Duties 0038 239452.43 267000.00 361000.00 3350000.00 Sales Tax 0040 Service Tax 0044 6029.11 1020.00 1400.00

1000.00

Other Taxes and Duties on Commodities and Services 0045 1162.09 (d) Taxes of Union Territories

without Legislature 2800.21 4500.00 3060.34 3732.14 GROSS TAX REVENUE 20100059.33 2423020.00 1900279.83 2217059.27

Source: <https://www.indiabudget.gov.in/doc/AFS/allafs.pdf>

Unit 15: Fiscal Policy and Budget Deficit 73 15.4.3

Public Borrowing It is another fiscal method by which savings of the community may be mobilized for economic development. In developing economies, the Governments resort to public borrowing in order to finance schemes of economic development. It serves as a source of revenue for the government and is commonly used in developing countries. Usually in developing countries, governments depend on public borrowing for financing projects with long gestation periods.

The government can also borrow funds from international agencies like World Bank, the International Finance Corporation (IFC), International Monetary Fund, etc.

Borrowing is the quickest mode of raising funds. It is anti-inflationary and generates additional productive capacity. But the method is not without hindrances. Exhibit 15.2 shows the public borrowing statistics of Indian Government in April to June 2021. Exhibit 15.2: Components of Central Government Debt (CGD) – April – June, 2021 SDDS Data Category and Component Unit of Description Period of Latest Data Latest Data Previous Data Percentage Change From 1. Public Debt (2+3) ₹ Crore Apr/21 – Jun/21 1,10,76,084.67 1,02,39,307.38 8.2% 2. External Debt ₹ Crore Apr/21 – Jun/21 6,72,100.63 6,55,941.19 2.5% 3. Internal Debt ₹ Crore Apr/21 – Jun/21 1,04,03,984.04 95,83,366.19 8.6% 4. Other Liabilities ₹ Crore Apr/21 – Jun/21 10,15,108.28 13,82,473.26 -26.6% 5. TOTAL DEBT (1+4) ₹ Crore Apr/21 – Jun/21 1,20,91,192.95 1,16,21,780.64 4.0% Guaranteed Debt I. Total Guaranteed Debt ₹ Crore Apr/21 – Jun/21 5,27,931.87 5,24,339.19 0.7% II. Outstanding Guaranteed Debt ₹ Crore Apr/21 – Jun/21 3,95,930.88 3,68,835.66 7.3%

Source: <https://dea.gov.in/sites/default/files/Data%20on%20Central%20Government%20Debt%20for%20the%20quarter%20ended%20June%202021%28Q2%29.pdf> 15.4.4

Deficit financing When the expenditure of the Government exceeds the receipts, there arises a deficit called as fiscal deficit. The Government has to generate funds to finance the deficit in receipts. This generation of funds is referred to as “deficit financing”. Deficit financing leads borrowings by governments shown as additional liabilities on their capital account. When budgeted spending is more than the stated sources of financing through revenues, the excess spending is accounted for by a rise in borrowings on capital account in the balance sheet of the government. This borrowing is routed usually as a sale of new sovereign bonds to the central bank which pays the government by printing an equitable value of currency notes. Each Rupee which is thus lent to the government by the central bank may be imagined to be deposited in an account owned by the government in a bank. Further, each

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 74 new Rupee deposited is now being subjected to the money multiplier’s influence. The money multiplier is given by the ratio: $1/\text{reserve ratio}$ prescribed by the central bank. The reserve ratio being always a positive fraction, each Rupee thus deposited leads to additional Rupees in the total money supply given by the formula of the money multiplier: $1/(\text{reserve ratio})$. So, if the reserve-ratio prescribed is 0.25 (i.e. the sum of CRR & SLR), then each additional Rupee of borrowing by the government would lead to an increase in money supply given by: $1/0.25$ or four times. This is what deficit financing does to the financial sector i.e. it increases money-supply. Now, we have already learnt in the previous chapters about the Keynesian expenditure multiplier. Each Rupee of additional government spending is an increase in the autonomous component of Aggregate Demand (AD). It is subjected to the expenditure multiplier’s effect & leads to an increase in equilibrium income given by the formula: $1/[1-\text{MPC}]$. This is equal to a value greater than unity. For example, if MPC is 0.8, then equilibrium national income rises by five Rupees. Check Your Progress - 1 1. Which of the following best defines fiscal policy? a.

Fiscal policy is a

policy under which the government uses its expenditure and revenue programs to produce desirable effects and avoid undesirable effects on national income, production and employment

b. Fiscal policy

is a policy under which

government announces its financial plans for the next fiscal year c. Fiscal policy is a policy which is used to check money supply d. Fiscal policy is a policy in which the government announces its revenue generation plans for the next fiscal year 2. Which of the following is not a function of fiscal policy? a. Designing the tax structure b. Determining tax revenue c. Handling public expenditure d. Fixing bank interest rates 3. Indirect taxes are easier to collect because _____. a. They are taxed at the retail or wholesale level b. They are supposed to be paid in banks c. They form a very small amount d. They are collected at the taxpayer's doorstep

Unit 15: Fiscal Policy and Budget Deficit 75 4.

When the overall investment prospects of the economy look gloomy, and when investors make very pessimistic profit projections, which type of fiscal policy instrument is recommended? a. Increase in government expenditure b. Increase in tax rate c. Increase in bank rate d. Decrease in CRR 15.5 Fiscal Policy and Efficiency Issues The growth of an economy depends upon the efficient allocation and management of resources, which is determined by fiscal policy. Economic growth depends critically on the level of efficiency in the use of resources. The Incremental Capital Output Ratio (ICOR) is an important indicator of future growth trends. Higher the ICOR, lower the efficiency.

The development of an economy is dependent upon ICOR and it has been a matter of concern for the Indian economy that the ICOR has been very high. A decline in this ratio would reduce the new resources needed to achieve a targeted rate of growth in the economy. 15.6

Fiscal Policy and Stabilization

Stabilization policies are practiced by the government to maintain full employment and stability in the price level. Consumption declines whenever an economy is suffering from a recessionary GDP gap. Further, investments also go down due to pessimistic profit projections by investors. In such situations, the government should follow expansionary fiscal policies in order to increase aggregate demand. Aggregate demand can be increased by increasing government spending or decreasing tax rates, thereby raising the equilibrium real GDP. When the economy is undergoing high inflationary pressures, the government can exercise contractionary fiscal policies that will decrease government spending, or increase taxes thereby controlling the aggregate demand. 15.6.1 Automatic stabilizers An automatic stabilizer can be described as an expenditure program or tax law that automatically increases expenditure or decreases taxes when an economy is in recession or automatically decreases expenditure or increases taxes when an economy is experiencing inflation. Automatic stabilizers are the embedded responses of a system

to correct instability and restore economic stability. The two main automatic stabilizers are: Changes in tax revenues:

When there is an increase in GDP

of a country, people who did not fall in the tax bracket earlier, would now fall in the tax bracket. At the same time, existing tax payers would move to higher tax brackets. Therefore, with the increase in GNP, tax revenues also increase.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 76

Unemployment compensation and welfare payments: Usually, in developed countries, unemployed people or workers who are laid off are paid certain amount by the government as unemployment compensation. During recession, when there is more unemployment in the economy, the unemployment compensation paid by the government increases.

15.6.2 Discretionary fiscal policy Discretionary fiscal policy can be defined as the deliberate changes in the tax rates and planned outlays made by the government to stabilize the economy. Discretionary fiscal policy involves public borrowing and forced saving in the form of taxation. Exhibit 15.3 details the Fiscal Policy Changes of US Government to Counter the Economic effects of the COVID-19 Pandemic Exhibit 15.3: Fiscal Policy Changes of US Government to Counter the Economic effects of the COVID-19 Pandemic United States was among the countries that was most by the COVID-19 Pandemic. Both employment and output fell in 2020. The share of households in poverty rose to 11.4% in 2020 as against 10.5% in 2019. The US Government responded with a number of measures that brought back the economy on the recovery path. By September, 2021, the share of households in poverty decreased to 9.1%. While during the economic crisis of 2007-09, US economy faced a recession that lasted almost three years, the current crisis showed turnaround within 18 months by which time the GDP of the US was on par with the pre-pandemic level. How did the US Government achieve this turnaround? As per a mint article, the fiscal responses to the pandemic succeeded in pushing poverty in the opposite direction.

The fiscal responses were at periodic intervals and varied such as: 1. Federal Reserve rapidly slashing interest rates to near zero 2. Fed's interventions in the market to prevent economic crisis from turning into a financial crisis 3. The Government's emergency economic package of \$ 5.9 trillion 4. Several targeted measures such as forgivable loans to small businesses in the form of PPP or Paycheck Protection Program, extension of unemployment insurance to Gig workers, low cost loans from Fed and treasury to medium and small businesses , aid to state and local governments etc. Not only were these measures spontaneous, but they were executed innovatively such as direct deposit of cash into household accounts, PPP helped forge a employer-employee bonding so on. Contd....

Unit 15: Fiscal Policy and Budget Deficit 77

To doll out these economic measures, the US Government relied on debt heavily pushing the publicly held federal debt from 79% of GDP in 2019 to 98% in 2021. While this provided a ground for criticism, others included wastage of the economic stimulus money, unemployment insurance being more than PPP enticed many to stay out of job. The US Government and Fed's fiscal policy measures thus were given a uptick while there were also many lessons to be learnt.

Source: <https://www.livemint.com/>

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 231/296

W

politics/news/how-the-us-nailed-the-economic- response-to-covid19-11631719983022.

html

Activity 15.2 The Indian economy is undergoing reforms and successive governments have committed themselves to reducing the fiscal deficit. Finding it difficult to tap revenue sources, the government is resorting to reduction in its expenditures. As a result public investment in many social sectors and agriculture has fallen drastically. In the current scenario, how fiscal policy and monetary policy help the economy to sustain high growth rate? Justify your answer. Answer: Check Your Progress - 2 5. How should the government respond when the economy is facing a depression? a. Increase public expenditure b. Reduce public expenditure c. Increase direct tax d. Increase indirect tax 6. When an economy suffers from recessionary gap, which type of policy should the government adopt? a. Expansionary fiscal policy b. Contractionary fiscal policy c. Stabilization policies d. Both b and c

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 78 7. Under

which of the following policies does the government make a deliberate attempt to change the tax policy and planned outlays to stabilize the economy? a. Public borrowing policy b. Discretionary fiscal policy c. Taxation policy d. Stabilization policy 8. Which of the following is not an automatic stabilizer? a. Changes in tax revenues b. Unemployment compensation c. Welfare payments d. Increase in interest rates 15.7 Fiscal Policy and Economic Growth The reasons why fiscal policy is used in the attainment of stable prices and full employment are as follows: ? Ineffectiveness of the monetary policy during recessionary period when there is mass unemployment ? Government spending and taxation to increase aggregate demand gained prominence with the development of new economic concepts by Keynes. 15.7.1 Role of fiscal policy ? A well designed fiscal policy would promote consumption and investment through efficient utilization of resources, and would also checks inflation at the same time. ? It would regulate the rate of change of aggregate total output leading to a higher economic growth rate. ? Fiscal policy which involves investments in the areas of communication, irrigation, power, etc. would lead to improvement in infrastructural facilities that in turn lead to economic development. ? A fiscal policy with ideal taxation prevents inequality in the distribution of income.

Activity 15.3 Fiscal policy is said to be most effective in tackling the problem of unemployment at the time of extreme depression (slump). Explain. Answer:

Unit 15: Fiscal Policy and Budget Deficit 79 15.8

Laffer Curve Tax Collection Paradox: The Laffer curve explains the typical functional relationship between the tax rate and tax revenue collected. Introduced by Prof. Arthur B Laffer, the diagram "Laffer Curve" represents a noteworthy contribution in fiscal management. Laffer argues that in a highly taxed nation, the government can hope to collect more revenue by lowering the tax rate rather than by raising it further. The Laffer curve is a bullet-shaped curve where the minimum and maximum points of tax, yields zero tax revenue. As can be seen from the above bullet-shaped diagram, the revenue collection continues to increase as tax rates are raised but after a point, steeper tax rates actually result in a smaller total tax revenue collection. There could be many reasons for this paradox. Once the rates are very high, people do not find it worth their while to make more investments and to work hard to increase their incomes when, understandably, much of the fruits of their risk-taking action and efforts will be taken away by the government through steeper taxation. Further, such high rates may also tend to encourage tax evasion on a large scale. Once the optimum rates have been crossed and the government has started taxing at 'prohibitive rates', total revenue collection will start shrinking with other unintended negative consequences for the economy. In such a situation, the solution lies in reducing the rate of taxation and in ascertaining whether tax collections have gone up due to the twin positive developments: economic expansion and better compliance with tax laws. The economic effect recognizes the positive impact that lower tax rates have on work, output, and employment, which provide incentives to increase these activities. By contrast, raising tax rates penalizes people for engaging in these activities. Validity of Laffer Curve in the Indian Context: An empirical study was undertaken by Dr. S. Ramalinga Choodambigai for the pre-liberalization period from 1982-1983 to 1999-2000 and confirmed that the Indian Income Tax System was operating in the prohibitive range of the Laffer curve during the period under consideration. Later on, with the advent of economic liberalization, these rates underwent a significant downward revision and it is felt that revenue collections improved significantly as a result.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 80 15.9

Budget Deficit and Debt What is a Budget? A budget is a financial statement that shows the expected revenues and expenditures of the Government during a particular financial period, usually one year. In India, the budget of the Government is prepared for the financial year starting April 1 of a particular year and ending on March 31 of the next year. The budget of the Government of India (GoI) is also referred to as the 'Union Budget'. The Union Budget provides data regarding the expenditure and revenues of the Government in the previous year as well as its proposals for revenues and expenses in the coming financial year. The budget also includes proposals for change in the fiscal policy of the Government for the coming financial year. What is Budget Deficit? A budget deficit arises out of an imbalance between the receipts and payments of the Government. When the expenditure of the Government is more than its receipts, it leads to a deficit in the budget. On the other hand, when the revenues of the Government are more than its expenses, it leads to a 'surplus' in the budget. This is also known as 'budget surplus'. Revenues of the Government: ? Revenues received from taxes ? Interest received on the loans given by the Central Government ? Dividends from PSEs (public sector enterprises) ? Receipts from loan repayments ? Receipts from sales of Government properties, etc. Expenses of the Government: ? Payment of interest on loans taken by the Government ? Expenses incurred on daily transactions of the Government ? Expenses incurred on payment of subsidies, social spending, etc. What is National Debt? When the expenditure of the Government is greater than its receipts, the Government has to borrow money to meet these expenses. The amount that it borrows is called 'national debt'. If the Government borrows the money from within the country, the debt is known as 'internal debt'. In contrast, if the money is borrowed from external sources or from individuals and institutions outside the country, the debt is known as 'external debt'. Internal debt and external debt together constitute the national debt of a country. Components of national debt The national debt of India consists of the following components: ? Internal debt: This refers to the amount borrowed by the Government from within the country. For example, the special securities issued to the Reserve Bank of India (RBI).

Unit 15: Fiscal Policy and Budget Deficit 81 ?

External debt: This refers to the amount borrowed by the GoI from foreign governments and bodies. ? Other liabilities: The other liabilities of the Government accrue as a result of its function as a banker rather than a borrower. For example, interest bearing reserve funds of departments like telecommunications and railways. Check Your Progress - 3 9. When the economy is experiencing deflation, what kind of a budget should be prepared by the government? a. Deficit budget b. Surplus budget c. Budget where there is an increase in direct taxes d. Budget where there is an increase in indirect taxes 15.10 Government Budgetary Policy The Union Budget is submitted every year to both Houses of Parliament by the Finance Minister. As per the Constitution of India, the budget has to be approved by the Legislature. The Union Budget is presented in Parliament every year on the last working day of February. The Budget of the Indian Government has two major components – Part A – General Economic Survey and Part B -- Budget Documents 15.10.1 Part A – General Economic Survey In the economic survey, the ruling Government looks at the economic growth in the past financial year and the reforms it plans to take up in the future for the nation's economic development. The economic survey is usually presented one day before the presentation of the Budget. The economic survey is a summary of the economic trends in the economy and facilitates a better allocation of resources. For instance, in the economic survey 2020-21, the Finance Minister laid out various proposals of the Government that aimed at improving the economic conditions, especially in the wake of the pandemic, of the country. Some of the important topics that were covered in the Economic Survey document 2020-21 included 2 :

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 232/296****W**

Saving Lives and Livelihoods amidst a Once-in-a-Century Crisis ?

Adoption of

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 233/296****W**

a four-pillar strategy of containment, fiscal, financial, and long-term structural reforms ?

Growth leading to Debt Sustainability ? Whether the sovereign credit ratings of India reflect the fundamentals of the economy 2

<https://pib.gov.in/PressReleasePage.aspx?PRID=1693231>

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 82 ?

Focus on economic growth that lifts the poor out of poverty ? Building an agile health infrastructure to respond to any health emergencies such as the Pandemic ? Process reforms to simplify regulations and invest in greater supervision ? The need to restrict regulatory forbearance to emergency situations to prevent its misuse ? Innovation needs thrust up, especially from the private sector, to reach the ambitious target of being in the list of top 10 innovating economies ? The strong positive effects of the Pradhan Mantri Jan Arogya Yojana (PM- JAY) launched in 2018 ? Improved access to base necessities in all states of the country. Base necessities include water, housing, sanitation, micro-environment and other facilities. ? Promoting Sustainable development and climate change ? Developing social infrastructure, employment and human development. ? Growth in Investment climate, agriculture and food management, Industry and infrastructure, money management and financial intermediation etc. 15.10.2 Part B – Union Budget As per Section 112 of the Indian Constitution, the Union budget of a year, also referred to as the Annual Financial Statement, is a statements of the estimated receipts and expenditure of the government for that particular year. The Union Budget, comprises the following major components: A. Annual Financial Statement (AFS) B. Finance Bill C. Statements mandated under FRBM Act: i. Macro-Economic Framework Statement ii. Medium-Term Fiscal Policy cum Fiscal Policy Strategy Statement D. Expenditure Budget E. Receipt Budget F. Expenditure Profile Annual Financial Statement This statement shows the estimated the receipts and expenditure of the Government of India for 2021-22 in relation to the estimates for 2020-21 and the actual figures of 2019-20. The receipts and disbursements are shown under three parts in which Government Accounts are kept viz., (i) The Consolidated Fund of India, (ii) The Contingency Fund of India and (iii) The Public Account of India. Finance Bill At the time of presentation of the Annual Financial Statement before the Parliament, a Finance Bill is also presented in fulfilment of the requirement of

Unit 15: Fiscal Policy and Budget Deficit 83

Article 110 (1)(a) of the Constitution, detailing the imposition, abolition, remission, alteration or regulation of taxes proposed in the Budget. As per Union Budget 2021-22, the following were the major highlights of

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 234/296****W**

the Finance Bill 3 ? No change in income tax rates for individuals and corporations. ? Limit on

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 235/296****W**

the Finance Bill 3 ? No change in income tax rates for individuals and corporations. ? Limit on tax-free Income from provident funds: Tax exemption on the interest income on the employees' contributions to provident funds was limited up to ₹ 2.5 lakh. ? Extensions on tax incentives by a year upto the end of fiscal 2021-22. This includes tax deduction upto ₹ 1.5 lakh on interest on housing loan, and tax holiday for affordable housing projects, profits of startups, and investing capital gains in start-ups. ? Agriculture and Infrastructure Development Cess: The cess will be levied on some imported items including gold, silver, alcoholic beverages, coal, and cotton, and basic customs duty will be reduced by an equal amount. The cess will be levied on petrol and diesel at the rate of ₹ 2.5 and ₹ 4 per litre respectively, with equivalent cuts in excise duty. ?

78%**MATCHING BLOCK 236/296****W**

Changes in customs duty: The customs duty on some items such as cotton, silk, some auto and mobile parts

was increased ?

99%**MATCHING BLOCK 237/296****W**

Reduction in time for income tax proceedings: Time limit for the re- opening of income tax assessment will be reduced from 6 years presently to 3 years. ? Exemption from audit: Businesses which carry 95% of their transactions digitally and whose turnover is less than five crore rupees, are exempted from keeping audited accounts. The threshold will be increased to ₹ 10 crore.

Statements Mandated under the FRBM Act There are two statements mandated under the FRBM (Fiscal Responsibility and Budget Management) Act, 2003. i. Macro-Economic Framework Statement - It contains an assessment of the growth prospects of the economy along with the statement of specific underlying assumptions. It also contains an assessment regarding the GDP growth rate, the domestic economy and the stability of the external sector of the economy, fiscal balance of the Central Government and the external sector balance of the economy. ii. Medium-Term Fiscal Policy cum Fiscal Policy Strategy Statement - It sets out the three-year rolling targets for six specific fiscal indicators in relation to GDP at market prices, namely (i) Fiscal Deficit, (ii) Revenue Deficit, (iii) Primary Deficit (iv) Tax Revenue (v) Non-tax Revenue and (vi) Central Government Debt. The Statement includes the underlying assumptions, an assessment of the balance between revenue receipts and revenue expenditure and the use of capital receipts including market borrowings for the creation of productive assets. It also 3

<https://prindia.org/budgets/parliament/union-budget-2021-22-analysis>

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 84

outlines for the existing financial year, the strategic priorities of the Government relating to taxation, expenditure, lending and investments, administered pricing, borrowings and guarantees. Expenditure Budget The estimates made for a scheme/programme are brought together and shown on a net basis on Revenue and Capital basis at one place. Expenditure of individual Ministries/ Departments are classified under 2 broad Umbrellas (i) Centres' Expenditures and (ii) Transfers to States/ Union Territories (UTs). Table given below shows the expenditure budget as per Union Budget 2021-22.

Table 15.1: Expenditure of Government of India 2019-2020 Actuals 2020-2021 Budget Estimates 2020-2021 Revised Estimates 2021-2022 Budget Estimates A. Centre's Expenditure I Establishment Expenditure 570244 609585 598672 609014 II Central Sector Schemes/Projects 757091 831825 1263690 1051703 III Other Central Sector Expenditure Of which Interest Payment 727025 612070 887574 708203 826536 692900 1011887 809701 B. Transfers IV Centrally Sponsored Schemes 309553 339895 387900 381305 V Finance Commission Grants 123710 149925 182352 220843 VI Other Grants/Loans/Transfers 198707 223427 191155 208484 Grand Total 2686330 3042230 3450305 3483236 Source: <https://www.indiabudget.gov.in/>

Receipt Budget Estimates of receipts included in the Annual Financial Statement are further analysed in the document "Receipt Budget". The document provides details of tax and non-tax revenue receipts and capital receipts and explains the estimates. The table given below details the receipts as per Union Budget 2021-22.

Table 15.2: The Receipts

as per Union Budget 2021-22 Actuals 2019 2020 Budget Estimates 2020- 2021 Revised Estimates 2020-2021 Budget Estimates 2021-2022 REVENUE RECEIPTS 1. Tax Revenue Gross Tax Revenue 2010059 2423020 1900280 2217059 a. Corporation Tax 556876 681000 446000 547000 b. Taxes on Income 492654 638000 459000 561000 c. Wealth Tax 20 d. Customs 109283 138000 112000 136000 Unit 15: Fiscal Policy and Budget Deficit 85 e. Union Excise Duties 240615 267000 361000 335000 f. Service Tax 6029 1020 1400 1000 g. GST 598750 690500 515100 630000 CGST 494072 580000 431000 530000 IGST 9125 GST Compensation Cess 95553 110500 84100 100000 h.

65%

MATCHING BLOCK 238/296

W

Taxes of Union Territories 5835 7500 5780 7059 Less - NCCD transferred to the NCCF/NDRF 2480 2930 5820 6100 Less - State's share 650678 784181 549959 665563 1a Centre's Net Tax Revenue 1356902 1635909 1344501 1545397 2. Non-Tax Revenue 327157 385017 210653 243028 Interest receipts 12349 11042 14005 11541 Dividends and Profits 186132 155396 96544 103538 External Grants 373 812 1422 747 Other Non Tax Revenue 126540 215465 96602 124671 Receipts of Union Territories 1762 2303 2081 2531 Total- Revenue Receipts (1a + 2) 1684059 2020926 1555153 1788424 3. CAPITAL RECEIPTS A. Non-debt Receipts 68620 224967 46497 188000 i. Recoveries of loans and advances@ 18316 14967 14497 13000 ii. Disinvestment Receipts 50304 210000 32000 175000 B. Debt Receipts* 928680 849340 1866013 1435428

Total Capital Receipts (A+B) 997301 1074306 1912510 1623428 4. Draw-Down of Cash Balance 4970 -53003 -17358 71383 Total Receipts (1a+2+3) 2681360 3095233 3467663 3411853 Source: <https://www.indiabudget.gov.in/>

Expenditure Profile It gives an aggregation of various types of expenditure and certain other items across demands. 15.11 Limitations of Fiscal Policy Fiscal policy has certain drawbacks. They are: Lags in fiscal policy: Delay in the approval decisions regarding the changes in tax and expenditure by the parliament or state legislatures lead to prolonged destabilizing effects in the economy. Problems in tax policy: The tax burden is unevenly distributed among the various sectors. The agricultural sector, which is the largest employer in many developing and underdeveloped countries, is either exempted from the tax burden or the tax is very low and a high tax burden is borne by the Industrial sector.

The corrupt and inefficient administration in most developing countries acts as a hindrance to efficient enforcement of tax laws.

Burden of public debt: Large scale developmental programmes have driven many governments into public debt. The problem of public debt is becoming difficult to handle, as the government has to pay lot of interest on the debt.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 86

The following aspects of fiscal policy should be remembered: Fiscal deficit is like a flow variable as it is incremental year after year. Public debt is a stock variable as it is to be stated with reference to a specific point in time. Each year's fresh deficit adds to the public debt by an equal amount. It is the fiscal deficit which matters for the current state of the nation's economy. Higher fiscal deficit contributes to expansion in the economy & more employment. But this increase comes at the cost of possible higher rates of inflation. Hence, deficit financing must be used in a discerning manner only when it targets sectors with potential speedy growth in equilibrium national output with assured employment creation. Public debt is seen to be accumulating perennially over the years, but unlike private debt no single individual entity suffers the urgent burden of repayment unless it is the debt owed to an international agency with definite repayment deadlines. The debt owed to general public through government securities could be passed on or recycled indefinitely albeit with increasing interest burden to the state exchequer. However, defaulting on time deadlines of public debt securities leads to what is known as the sovereign debt crisis. In recent years, populist welfare measures undertaken by democratically elected governments have accentuated these crises situations & threatened the collapse of currency systems in countries like Greece. This is one more example to show the close connection which exists between fiscal & monetary policies. The health of a nation's financial sector depends on the functioning of its bond markets. Government securities floated as fiscal policy instruments enjoy high credibility levels in the capital markets. These determine the risk-free rates of return as yields to maturity. Higher bond prices result in lower yields & the market determined interest rates. The cost of borrowing is also lowered accordingly. Conversely, lower demand for government securities results in lower market prices for them, which results in higher yields to maturity. This makes for a situation of higher cost of raising fresh capital. In other words, indiscriminate use of deficit financing creates financial instability by altering supply of & demand for investible funds in the economy. Modern deficit financing has also included bail-out packages offered by central governments to specific sectors (industries within them) in the form of easy loans to infuse more capital into them to prevent them from going bankrupt in a recession. Fiscal deficit upper limits set at the time of annual budget presentations are routinely breached due to such license enjoyed by governments. In addition, there are numerous instances of off-balance sheet borrowings by public sector entities which remain hidden from the fiscal deficit accounting process. Experts caution us that such practices by modern governments erode the credibility of conventional accounting practices of fiscal policy. They also blur the difference between fiscal & monetary policy approaches in macroeconomics.

Unit 15: Fiscal Policy
and Budget Deficit 87

Activity 15.4 Fiscal policy has proved to be ineffective in certain circumstances specifically in developing nations. Identify the various limitations of fiscal policy which makes it ineffective in certain circumstances. Answer: Activity 15.5 The Union Budget of 2003-2004 has predicted a huge deficit of ₹ 153637 crores for the financial year 2003-04 which later accounted for 5.5% of GDP. It has been observed that the fiscal deficit continues to rise year after year. Discuss the problems that are associated with the high fiscal deficit (i.e. net borrowing and liabilities of government) for a developing country like India. Answer: 15.12 Summary ? Fiscal policy is a strategy framed by the government that directs it in planning the expenditure, revenues and managing the fiscal deficits/surpluses. Fiscal policy helps in checking inflation and plays a major role in

economic development. ? The main objectives of fiscal policy are mobilization of resources, economic development and growth, reduction of disparities of income, expansion of employment and price stability. ?

There are various efficiency issues which affect growth. The incremental capital output ratio (ICOR) is particularly significant. ? A budget is a financial statement that shows the expected revenues and expenditures of the Government during a particular financial period, usually one year ? A budget deficit arises when the expenditure of the Government is more than its receipts ? When the Government borrows money with a view to meeting the expenses arising out of a budget deficit, the money so borrowed is known as national debt.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 88 ?

The Union Budget consists of two components namely, Part A: general economic survey and Part B: taxation proposals. ? The limitations of fiscal policy are: lags in fiscal policy, problems in tax policy, burden of public debt, etc. 15.13 Glossary Automatic stabilizer: Government spending programs which respond to changes in the level of national income in such a way as to offset those changes. For example, unemployment insurance benefits typically rise when the economy enters a recession and decline when prosperity returns. Budget surplus: Excess of government revenues over government spending the opposite of budget deficit. Economic development: Economic development is defined as a process of economic transition involving the structural transformation of an economy through industrialization and rising GNP and per capita income. External debt: This is the amount borrowed by the Government from foreign governments and bodies. Internal debt: This is the amount borrowed by the Government from within the country. Liabilities: In general, debts owed by individuals or firms. In the case of commercial banks, their liabilities are largely in the form of what they owe their customers, that is, the total amount of deposits held. National debt: National debt refers to the amount borrowed by the Government to meet expenditures that arise out of the deficit in the union budget. 15.14 Self-Assessment Test 1. What are the objectives of fiscal policy? Discuss them in detail. 2. What is the role of fiscal policy in economic growth? 3. What is fiscal policy? Discuss the tools of fiscal policy in boosting aggregate demand. 15.15

Suggested Reading/Reference Material 1. H.L.Ahuja. Principles of Microeconomics. 22 nd edition, S.Chand Publishing, 2019 2. Dwivedi D.N., "Microeconomic Theory and Applications", 3 rd edition, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2016 3. H.R. Appannaiah. Essentials of Managerial Economics. 3 rd edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 4. D.M.Mithani. Macroeconomics. 1 st edition, Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 Unit 15: Fiscal Policy and Budget Deficit 89 5. D.M.Mithani. Managerial Economics-Theory and Applications. 8 th edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 6. H.L.Ahuja, "Advanced Economic Theory", revised edition, Sultan Chand Limited, New Delhi, 2017 7. Gaurav Datt & Ashwani Mahajan, "Indian Economy", 70th edition, S. Chand & Company Ltd., 2016 8. Sanjiv Verma. The Indian Economy (Economic Survey 2020-21 & Budget 2021-22). Unique Academy Publishers. 2021 9. V.K.Puri and S.K.Mishra. Indian Economy. 38 th edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 Additional References: 1. RBI. Handbook of Statistics on Indian Economy. 2020 <https://www.rbi.org.in/scripts/AnnualPublications.aspx?head=Handbook%20of%20Statistics%20on%20Indian%20Economy> 2. World Bank open knowledge repository. India Development Update. 2020. <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/34367/India-Development-Update.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> 3. IMF Working Paper. Make in India: Which exports can drive the next wave of Growth? 2016. 15.16

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 15.16.1 Model Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the model answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit 1. (a)

Fiscal policy is a

policy under which the government uses its expenditure and revenue programs to produce desirable effects and avoid undesirable effects on national income, production and employment Fiscal policy

refers to the policies followed by the government of a country to mobilize resources in a productive way and through this achieve economic growth, reduce unemployment and attain equilibrium in balance of payment. 2. (d) Fixing bank interest rates Fiscal policy refers to the policies followed by the government of a country to mobilize resources in a productive way and through this achieve economic growth, reduce unemployment and attain equilibrium in balance of payment. To achieve these objectives the government can increase/decrease public expenditure, public borrowing or tax. Monetary policies are under the purview of the monetary authorities.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 90 3. (a) They are taxed at the retail or wholesale level Indirect taxes are taxes levied on goods and services where the burden of taxation falls indirectly on the individual, e.g. sales tax. An increase in sales tax may not initially increases the burden for the common man, but later the wholesaler will pass the burden on to the retailer and finally, to the consumers by increasing the price of the goods. 4. (a) Increase in government expenditure When the economy is facing a recession, and investors take a pessimistic view of investment, government should increase its expenditure by starting new projects, reduce tax rates, etc. This will increase the money supply in the economy, and lead to increase in employment opportunities and aggregate demand. 5. (a) Increase public expenditure When the economy is in depression, private entrepreneurs are hesitant to invest. In this situation, the government should inject new money in the economy by increasing public expenditure. 6. (a) Expansionary fiscal policy When the economy is facing a recessionary gap, the private investors in the economy hesitate to invest in the economy. To overcome such a situation, the government should concentrate on expansionary policies which increase the aggregate demand by reducing taxes and/or by increasing spending. 7. (b) Discretionary fiscal policy This policy is undertaken mainly in developing countries to promote the economic development of the country. 8. (d) Increase in interest rates Automatic stabilizers are the changes in the government expenditure program or tax that automatically increase or decrease when the economy is facing a recession or inflation. When the economy is facing a recession, there will automatically be an increase in government expenditure and a reduction in the tax rate. 9. (a) Deficit budget Increase in government spending would result in the creation of more employment opportunities. Thus, people would have more disposable income, resulting in creation of demand and rise in prices. Unit 16 Banking and Money Supply Structure 16.1 Introduction 16.2 Objectives 16.3 Indian Financial System 16.4 The Banking System 16.5 Money Supply and Components of Money Supply 16.6 Creation of Money and Banking System 16.7 Equilibrium in Money Markets 16.8 Summary 16.9 Glossary 16.10 Self Assessment Test 16.11 Suggested Reading/Reference Material 16.12 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 16.1 Introduction In the previous unit we discussed about the problem of inflation, how to measure it and how to tackle it. This unit is about the role of

95%

MATCHING BLOCK 240/296

W

financial system in an economy. Savings and investments play an important role in the development of an economy, as they bring about an increase in the output of goods and services. Savings, which are usually a result of a rise in income, can be used for productive purposes with the help of a financial intermediary or institution. This institution/intermediary is a part of a larger financial system. A financial system can be defined as a set of institutions, instruments and markets which fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 241/296****W**

An efficient financial system mobilizes savings and gives it to those who will put it to good use.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 243/296****W**

Financial markets, institutions and instruments are engines of economic growth. A well-functioning financial market is the primary requisite for a healthy financial system.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 244/296****W**

Banks play a major role in encouraging people to make savings. Therefore a banking system with strong fundamentals is crucial for the development of the economy.

This unit will discuss about the banking system, the concept of money supply, the creation of money supply in an economy, components of money supply and equilibrium in the money market. Before studying this unit student should recall the concept of aggregate demand and aggregate supply (Unit 13), monetary policy (Unit 16) and inflation (Unit 17).

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 92 16.2

Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ?

Discuss money supply and its components ? Explain the process of creation of money ? Analyze the role of the banking system in creation of money supply in an economy 16.3 Indian Financial System

The Indian financial system can be broadly classified into ? The organized sector -

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 245/296****W**

The organized financial system comprises of the following subsystems: the banking system, the cooperative system and the development banking system. ?

The unorganized sector - It includes

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 246/296****W**

moneylenders, indigenous bankers, money lending pawn brokers, investment companies, chit funds, etc.

Another type of classification is ? Users

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 247/296****W**

of financial services - Offer their services to households, businesses and the government, who use these financial services. ? The providers of such services.

Financial institutions like private sector banks like Yes Bank, ICICI Bank, HDFC Bank etc. and public sector banks like SBI, Union Bank of India. The financial system includes financial markets consisting the money market and the capital market. ? The money market which is also called the credit market is the center point for dealings in monetary assets. ? The capital market consists of primary and secondary markets. ? The primary market takes care of new issues of instruments like shares and debentures, while the secondary market provides a continuous market for securities already issued, to be bought and sold through stock exchanges and over the counter trades. 16.4 The Functions of Banks In the earlier topic we identified financial institutions as a component of financial system. These financial institutions are banks – cooperative banks – development banks. Let us discuss what the functions of these banks are. Banks also

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 248/296****W**

play an important role in the development of the economy. The Banking Regulation Act of India, 1949, defines banking as “accepting, for the purpose of lending or investment, of deposits of money from the public, repayable on demand or otherwise and withdrawable by cheques, draft,

and order or otherwise.”

Unit 16: Banking and Money Supply 93

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 249/296****W**

In addition, banks also transfer money - both domestic and foreign - from one place to another. This activity is generally known as “remittance business”. The foreign exchange business commonly known as forex is largely a part of remittance, though it involves the buying and selling of foreign currencies. The Negotiable Instruments Act of 1881 governs banking activities in India.

Banking definition describes “accepting deposits for the purpose of lending and investments”. Let us discuss this concept in detail. 16.4.1

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 250/296****W**

Accepting deposits Accepting deposits is one of the two major activities of banks. Banks are also called custodians of public money. Banks accept deposits and keep the money safe. They lend this money to the people who need it and earn interest on the loans. 16.4.2

Lending money

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 251/296****W**

The banks lend the money kept with them by the public to others and earn interest on the loans. Thus, banks act as intermediaries between the people who have the money to lend and those who need money for investments in business or other purposes. The difference between the interest rate on deposits and on loans is called the "spread". 16.4.3

Classification of loans

99%**MATCHING BLOCK 252/296****W**

Depending on the activity being financed, bank loans are classified as priority sector loans and commercial sector loans. Priority sector loans: Under instructions from the Government of India, the RBI makes it mandatory for banks to ensure that a certain percentage of the money they lend goes to sectors which do not have an organized lending market or cannot afford to pay interest at the commercial rate. This type of lending is called

as priority sector lending. The categories under priority sector lending are: i. Agriculture ii. Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises iii. Export Credit iv. Education v. Housing vi. Social Infrastructure vii. Renewable Energy viii. Others
Commercial lending: It is through commercial lending that banks earn profits.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 253/296****W**

After the reforms in the financial sector, the focus has shifted from priority sector lending to "commercial lending".

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 94 16.4.4

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 254/296****W**

Remittance business Another business that earns profits for banks is the transfer of money, both domestic and foreign, from one place to another. Banks issue demand drafts and banker's cheques for transferring the money.

Check Your Progress - 1 1. Which of the following is the primary function of the financial system? a. Provide loans to business sector b.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 255/296****W**

Fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses

c. Provide facilities for saving to common people d. Creation of credit 2 Bank's earn profit through. a. Accepting deposits b. Priority sector loans c. Commercial lending d. Remittance business 3. Which of the following is the primary function of the financial system? a. Provide loans to business sector b.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 256/296

W

Fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses

c. Provide facilities for saving to common people d. Creation of credit 16.5 Money Supply and Components of

98%

MATCHING BLOCK 257/296

W

Money Supply Monetary policy deals with supply of money in the economy, with the broad aim of regulating its growth so as to control the rate of inflation. The

functions of money can be summarized as follows:

73%

MATCHING BLOCK 258/296

SA

174.23 Macroeconomiics(2).doc (D164309062)

it is a medium of exchange, a unit of account, a standard of deferred payment

64%

MATCHING BLOCK 261/296

SA

slm business eco macro - complete 131218.docx (D45657799)

a medium of exchange, a unit of account, a standard of deferred payment and a store of

96%

MATCHING BLOCK 259/296

W

of value. Most modern nations use "fiat money", which has little or no intrinsic value. People use fiat money because they know it can be used to purchase real goods and services. The government designates the currency as "legal tender", acceptable for the payment of debts.

Before we delve into the components of money supply, it is important to understand certain concepts with which the Central Bank of our country regulates the money supply in the economy.

Unit 16: Banking and Money Supply 95 a) Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR): Each

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 260/296****W**

Commercial bank has to keep a certain percentage of its total deposits with

RBI as cash reserves. From time to time RBI fixes this CRR. As on the 7 th of October, 2021, the CRR is at 4.00% b) Required Reserve Ratio (RR r): It refers to that proportion of bank deposits that the commercial banks are required to keep in the form of cash with them to ensure liquidity. This concept is used in US economy. c) Excess Reserves: These are cash held by commercial banks in excess of a reserve requirement set by the central bank. In other words, $ER = (1 - RR r)$ d) Statutory Liquidity Ratio (SLR): It is the amount of liquid assets or other approved securities that a financial institution must maintain as reserves other than the cash. As on October 7 th , 2021 the SLR is at 18%. e)

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 263/296****SA**

CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-conve ... (D103493673)

High Powered Money: is the sum of commercial bank reserves and currency (banknotes and coins) held by the public. It is the base for the expansion of bank deposits and creation of the money supply.

f) Money multiplier: It is a measure that represents the maximum extent to which money supply is effected due to money creating capacity of commercial banks. $\text{Money multiplier} = 1/\text{Required Reserve Ratio}$ Money supply in an economy consists of several components. The various components of money supply in the Indian economy are: The measures of monetary aggregates Since July 1935, RBI has been compiling and disseminating monetary statistics. Till 1966-67,

78%**MATCHING BLOCK 262/296****W**

the concept of money supply as compiled by the RBI was the sum of the currency available with the public and

the demand deposits with the banking system. This is referred to as narrow money and is represented as M1. From 1967-68 onwards, a broader measure of money supply called the "Aggregate Monetary Resources (AMR)" was additionally published by RBI. This was referred to as "broad money" and was the sum of M1 and time deposits with commercial banks. From April 1977, following the recommendations of the Second Working Group on Money Supply,

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 264/296****SA**

4-PRINCIPLES OF MACRO--GE Eco(Hons.) Sem-II SL ... (D143600893)

the RBI has been publishing data on four alternative measures of money supply denoted by M1, M2, M3

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 265/296****SA**

slm business eco macro - complete 131218.docx (D45657799)

measures of money supply denoted by M1, M2, M3 and M4

besides the concept of reserve money. Let us learn about these four aggregates. M1 – Comprises of currency notes and coins with the people plus demand deposits of banks plus

63%

MATCHING BLOCK 266/296

SA 4-PRINCIPLES OF MACRO--GE Eco(Hons.) Sem-II SL ... (D143600893)

other deposits of the RBI M2 – M1 plus Post office Savings Bank deposits M3 – M1 Plus net time deposits

with the banking system (this is equivalent to the broad money or AMR which we learnt previously. M4 – This Includes M3 plus total post office savings bank deposits (excluding National Savings Certificates)

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 96 The RBI considers these four measures of money supply as representing different degrees of Liquidity. It has specified them in the descending order of liquidity with

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 272/296

SA 4-PRINCIPLES OF MACRO--GE Eco(Hons.) Sem-II SL ... (D143600893)

M1 being the most liquid and M4 being the least liquid

of the four measures. Following the recommendations of the Working Group on Money in 1998, RBI Started publishing a set of four new monetary aggregates on the basis of the balance sheet of the banking sector in conformity with the norms of progressive liquidity. The new monetary aggregates are: Reserve Money (

75%

MATCHING BLOCK 267/296

SA final book.docx (D143611479)

M 0) – Currency in circulation plus Bankers' deposits with RBI plus other deposits with the RBI NM 1 – Currency with the public plus demand deposits with the banking system

plus other deposits with RBI NM 2 – NM1 plus short term deposits of residents (one year maturity period or less) NM 3 – NM 2 plus long term deposits of residents plus call/term funding from financial institutions. The Table below gives Reserve money as on Oct 1, 2021 ITEM Outstanding as on 2021 2021 Year-on-year 2020 2021 Mar 31 Oct 1 Amount % Amount % Components (i+ii+iii) i) Currency in Circulation 2,853,763 2,917,474 474,196 21.5 237,431 8.9 ii) Bankers' Deposits with RBI 698,867 691,926 -102,300 -17.3 201,872 41.2 iii) `Other' Deposits with RBI 47,351 48,038 9,512 27.2 3,578 8.0 Reserve Money 3,599,981 3,657,439 381,408 13.5 442,881 13.8 https://rbi.org.in/Scripts/BS_PressReleaseDisplay.aspx?prid=52358

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 268/296

W

Among all these four concepts, narrow money (M 1) and broad money (M 3) are the two concepts that are most commonly used by monetary authorities and academicians.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 269/296****W**

In developing countries, there are essentially two main approaches to determine the money stock - the money multiplier approach and the balance sheet or structural approach. The money multiplier approach focuses on the relationship between the money stock and reserve money, while the structural approach focuses on the analysis of individual components in the balance sheet of the consolidated monetary sector.

Unit 16: Banking and Money Supply 97 16.5.1 The money multiplier approach Before coming to the nominal money stock let us at first analyze in detail the balance sheet of the RBI. This will give us an insight of its monetary liabilities, since these liabilities are created in the process of generating matching assets by the RBI. With respect to the RBI Balance Sheet it is to be noted that the dated securities of the Central Government include marketable securities, special securities, special non-interest bearing securities, and gold bonds. The deposits of the commercial banks comprise of the balances maintained by the banks with the RBI. This is to ensure that the commercial banks can meet all demands for withdrawals on the part of their depositors. The banks may also choose to hold reserves over and above the statutory minimum, known as the 'excess reserves'. The commercial banks are required to maintain with the RBI a minimum of cash reserve (CRR). RBI can vary the CRR between 3% and 15%. Again

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 270/296****SA**

final book.docx (D143611479)

the Central Government also issues money in the form of one-rupee notes, coins and small coins. The RBI currency together with the Government money with the

commercial banks is treated as 'Vault Cash'.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 271/296****SA**

final book.docx (D143611479)

The RBI money together with the Government money constitutes the monetary base

which is known as 'High Powered Money'.

i.e., High Powered Money (H) = Monetary liabilities of the RBI + Government money (GM) = Currency with the public (C) + Reserves (R) + Other Deposits with the RBI = C + R ...eqn no.(1) Neglecting the other deposits with the RBI where, Reserves (R)=Vault Cash (RR r)+ Banks' Deposits with the RBI (CRR) + ER = Statutory reserves (RR r + CRR)+ Excess reserves(ER).... eqn.no.(2) Since the volume of Government money (GM) is negligible, bulk of the High Powered Money is constituted of the monetary liabilities of the RBI. Coming to the fundamental equation of Balance Sheet Identity, we have: RBI Assets = RBI Liabilities or (FA) RBI + (OA) RBI = (ML) RBI + (NML) RBI eqn. no.(18.3) or, (

69%

MATCHING BLOCK 273/296

SA final book.docx (D143611479)

FA) RBI + (OA) RBI - (NML) RBI = (ML) RBIeqn.no.(18.4) Let us define Net Non-Monetary Liabilities (NNML) of the RBI as follows: (NNML) RBI = (NML) RBI - (OA) RBI

eqn.no. (18.5) So, from the equations (18.3) and (18.5), we have: (ML) RBI = (FA) RBI - (NNML) RBIeqn. no.(18.6) Now, we have:
 Block III: Macroeconomics – I 98 A change in H = A change in (ML) + A change in GM or, $\Delta H = \Delta (ML) + \Delta GM$ or, $\Delta H = \Delta (ML) + \Delta GM$, as we have considered the volume of Government money to be negligible. or, $\Delta H = \Delta (ML) + \Delta GM$ eqn. no. (18.7) In its simplest form the money multiplier approach is based on the following equation: $M_s = m \cdot H$... eqn. no. (18.8) where m is the money multiplier and M_s is the broad money (M_3). Let us now determine the value of the money multiplier m . As we know, M_3 is the sum of currency held by the public (C), demand deposits with the commercial banks (DD) and the time deposits with the banks (TD). or, $M_3 = C + DD + TD$... eqn. no. (18.9) From eqn. (18.8) we have: $m = M_3 / H = (C + DD + TD) / (C + DD + R)$ from equations (18.1) and (18.9) $r = TD / DD$ (C + TD) / (C + DD + R) where $R = (DD + TD)r$ and $TD / DD = R$ Ratio Reserve r ? ? ? Dividing the numerator and denominator by DD we have: $m = (C/DD + 1 + r) / (C/DD + 1 + r)$ $m = 1 / (1 + r)$ or, When you consider M_1 , the multiplier can be computed in the following manner: $M_1 = C + DD$ and, $R = r \cdot DD$ or, $r = R/DD$
 Unit 16: Banking and Money Supply 99 In this case, the value of money multiplier boils down to: $m = 1 / (1 + r)$ or, $m = DD / (DD + R)$ $m = 1 / (1 + r)$ or, $m = 1 / (1 + R/DD)$ It may be noted that variations in the money multiplier are related to three key ratios c , t and r . These are called the proximate determinants and not the ultimate determinants of money supply because the ratios, c and t , are themselves behavioral in character. This amounts to saying that the proximate determinants provide a basis from which the simultaneous interactions of the various forces determining the money multiplier, can be observed. Using the above expressions [i.e. with and without considering the influence of time deposits with the commercial banks (TD)] of the money multipliers the basic algebraic equations of broad money can be written as: TD) of influence the ng (consideri .H t) $r(1 + c + t) M_3 = ?$? ? ? ? TD) of influence he (without t .H r c $1 M_3 = ?$? ? ? What happens to money multiplier if banks would like to hold reserves more than the required reserves R ? Assuming the excess reserves to be E , and excess reserves/DD ratio to be 'e' and .H e) $c(r + c) (1 + s M_3 = ?$? ? ? 16.5.2 The balance sheet approach or the structural approach This approach is based on the balance sheet of the consolidated banking sector rather than of the RBI as in the money multiplier approach. Since the broad money (M_3) comprises of the monetary liabilities of the consolidated banking sector, it follows from the asset side that: $M_3 = \text{Net Bank credit to the Governments (both Center \& State) +$

76%

MATCHING BLOCK 274/296

W

Bank Credit to the Commercial Sector + Net Foreign Exchange Assets of Banking Sector + Government Currency Liabilities to the Public –

Net Non-monetary liabilities of the Banking Sector (NNML consists of NMLs in excess of 'Other Assets') $e) c(r + c) (1 + s M_3 = ?$? ? ?
 Block III: Macroeconomics – I 100 The essence of the balance sheet approach lies in the examination of variations in the money stock through analysis of credit creation by the consolidated banking system, movements in the foreign exchange asset holding and so on. 16.5.3 Numerical Example The monetary liabilities of a central bank are 20000 units,

57%**MATCHING BLOCK 275/296****W**

government money is 7000 units, and currency deposit ratio is 0.5. The money supply target is 50000 units. What is the reserve ratio?

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 276/296****W**

High powered money (H) = monetary liabilities of central bank + government money = 20000 + 7000 = 27000

Money supply (M) = 50000

and currency deposit ratio (Cu) = 0.5. Let r is the reserve ratio $M = H(1 + Cu/Cu + r)$; $M \times (Cu + r) = H(1 + Cu)$; $50000 \times (0.5 + r) = 27000(1 + 0.5)$; $50000r = 40500 - 25000$; $r = 15500/50000 = 0.31$ Exercises A. What is the money supply in the economy, if the required reserve ratio is 5%? (assume high powered money (H) is 80MCU) a. 400 b. 1600 c. 4000 d. 160 B. In an economy, if high powered money stock is equal to ₹ 10,000, CRR is 0.3 and the currency deposit ratio is 0.7. What is the money supply in economy?

35%**MATCHING BLOCK 277/296****W**

a ₹ 17,000 b ₹ 10,000 c ₹ 7,000 d ₹ 3,000 C. In an economy the currency with the public is ₹ 4,200 crore and the bank reserves are ₹ 1200 crore. The currency deposit ratio is 0.42 and the

reserve

Unit 16: Banking and Money Supply 101 ratio imposed by the bank is 0.12. Find the amount of money supply in the economy. a. ₹ 2,054 crores b. ₹ 11,045 crores c. ₹ 2,300 crores d. ₹ 14,200 crores D. Assume that the currency in circulation is ₹ 500, demand deposits in banks are ₹ 250, other deposits in the central bank are ₹ 150, and post office savings deposits are ₹ 350 (All figures are in crores). Determine M 1 . a. ₹ 750 crore b. ₹ 650 crore c. ₹ 900 crore d. ₹ 1,250 crore E. Assume that M 1 for an economy is ₹ 1500, demand deposits in banks are ₹ 350, other deposits with the RBI are ₹ 250, post office savings deposits are ₹ 250, and time deposits in banks are ₹ 200 (all figures are in crores). The currency in circulation is _____. a. ₹ 700 crore b. ₹ 650 crore c. ₹ 450 crore d. ₹ 900 crore F. Assume that M 1 is ₹ 1500 crore, M 2 is ₹ 1800 crore, post office savings bank deposits are ₹ 300 crore, and time deposits in banks are ₹ 250 crore. Determine the value of M 3 . a. ₹ 3300 crore b. ₹ 1800 crore c. ₹ 2100 crore d. ₹ 1750 crore Check Your Progress - 2 4. Which of the following approaches focuses on the relationship between the money stock and the reserve money in an economy? a. Money multiplier approach b. Multiplier approach c. Balance sheet approach d. Structural approach

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 102 5. _____ is the total of RBI currency along with the government money with the commercial banks. a. Broad money b. Narrow money c. Vault cash d. High powered money 6. If the currency deposit ratio is constant and reserve ratio increases, then the money multiplier _____. a. Increases b. Decreases c. Decreases more than proportionately to the increase in reserve ratio d. Decreases less than proportionately to the increase in the reserve ratio 7. If C_u represents the currency deposit ratio and r represents the reserve ratio, which of the following equations represents the money multiplier? a. $(1 + C_u) / (r + C_u)$ b. $(1 - C_u) / (r + C_u)$ c. $(1 + C_u) / r$ d. $(1 + C_u) / (r - C_u)$ 16.6 Creation of Money and Banking System Changes in money supply arise out of the action of the treasury, the Central Bank, i.e. the Reserve Bank of India and the commercial banks. They acquire assets of various kinds, and issue in payment liabilities on debts, payable on demand, that are in monetary form and readily and generally acceptable in the settlement of debts and payments. Thus, money supply, in reality, consists of debts of the money creating agencies. The RBI is mainly constituted as an apex authority for monetary management. The basic function of RBI is to 'regulate the issue of bank notes and the keeping of reserves with a view to securing monetary stability in India and generally to operate the currency and credit system of the country to its advantage.' The commercial banks are creators of the largest element of the money supply, namely, demand deposits. The treasury issues notes of small denominations i.e. one rupee notes. The balance sheet contains particulars of a bank's current assets and current liabilities. The balance sheet indicates the manner in which the bank has raised funds and invested them in various kinds of assets. The liabilities of the bank are the items which are to be paid by it either to its shareholders or depositors. The

Unit 16: Banking and Money Supply 103 assets are those items from which it hopes to get an income and thus includes all the amounts owed by others to the bank. The liabilities of the bank show how the bank raises its funds. Every bank gets its funds in four ways: share capital, reserve fund, deposits from the general public and borrowings from reserve bank, other commercial banks and financial institutions. Share capital is the contribution made by the shareholders and the reserve fund is the amount accumulated over years out of undistributed profits. Deposits are accepted by the bank in current, fixed, and savings accounts and they are accordingly, categorized as demand, time and saving deposits. The assets side of the balance sheet indicates the manner in which funds entrusted to the bank are deployed. The bank holds a small proportion of total deposits in the form of cash reserves. Cash reserves include cash with bank and cash held either with other commercial banks or with the Central Bank. Money at call and short notice pertains to short-term loans to the money market which can be called back by the bank at a very short notice of one to seven days. Bills discounted is that part of the bank funds which is used to discount the commercial bills and also treasury bills. The bank also makes loans and advances to its customers. One of the major functions of banking activity is lending. In other words, creation of credit is a major function of a commercial bank. Let us discuss this concept in detail. What happens when banks accept deposits? A commercial bank has to fulfill two legal requirements: (1) It must satisfy the cash reserve requirement and (2) It must meet statutory liquidity requirement. Every commercial bank must keep on deposit with the Reserve Bank funds equal to a specified percentage of its own deposit liabilities. The specified percentage is the Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR). In addition to CRR, the bank has to meet the statutory liquidity requirements i.e. it has to maintain liquid assets which are not less than a specified percentage of outstanding deposit liabilities. Banking system can lend the funds after maintaining the statutory reserves CRR and SLR. It means when banks receive an initial increase in their reserves, they utilize it for lending purposes or for buying securities or both. The persons who receive funds from banks, receives credit from bank in the form of demand deposits. The beneficiary of the credit may hold all the proceeds in the form of demand deposits in the same bank or in any other bank. Another alternative is he may hold a part in the form of additional currency outside the banking system.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 104 This transaction creates additional supply of money into the financial system. We deal with the concept of money supply in detail in the next session. The beneficiary of the credit can spend the proceeds of the loan for different purposes: • Hold as deposits in banks and outside the banking system • Purchase financial assets. If all the proceeds continue to be held as demand deposits in the banks, the banks have to increase their reserves – CRR and SLR and the balance amount may be lent to the others. This process continues. Increase in money supply then depends on the size of the total reserve requirement (i.e. cash reserve ratio with the RBI and statutory liquid ratio). On the other hand, money expansion will be restricted if some of the proceeds are taken in the form of currency and held outside the banking system.

16.6.1 Credit creation Creation of credit is a major function of a commercial bank. When a bank creates credit or advances loans, there tends to be a multiple expansion of credit in the banking system. A commercial bank has to fulfill two legal requirements: (1) it must satisfy the cash reserve requirement and (2) it must meet statutory liquidity requirement. Every commercial bank must keep on deposit with the Reserve Bank funds equal to a specified percentage of its own deposit liabilities. The specified percentage is the Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR). In addition to CRR, the banks has to meet the statutory liquidity requirements i.e. it has to maintain liquid assets which are not less than a specified percentage of outstanding deposit liabilities. The rationale underlying the requirement of CRR and SLR is to gain control.

16.6.2 Multiple expansion We have seen that a single bank in a banking system can lend with its excess reserves. When banks receive an initial increase in their reserves, they utilize it for lending purposes or for buying securities or both. The persons who receive funds from banks will receive in the form of demand deposits. Whatever may be the form in which the proceeds are initially received, can be changed by the public. They may prefer to hold all the proceeds in the form of demand deposits or they may hold a part in the form of additional currency outside the banking system. The extent of the money supply creation will be affected substantially by the public's choices as to the forms and propositions in which it will hold the proceeds from banks' new loans and security purchases. If all the proceeds continue to be held as demand deposits, the entire initial increase of reserves remains in the banks to serve as a basis for additional demand deposits. Increase in money supply then depends on the size of the total reserve requirement (i.e. cash reserve ratio with the RBI and statutory liquid ratio). On the other hand, money expansion will be restricted if some of the proceeds are taken in the form of currency and held outside the banking system.

Unit 16: Banking and Money Supply 105 Exhibit 16.1 showcases the balance sheet of SBI Bank as an example of the balance sheet of a bank Exhibit 16.1:

98%

MATCHING BLOCK 278/296

W

State Bank of India Balance Sheet as at 31 st March, 2021 (000s omitted) Schedule No. As at 31.03.2021 (Current Year) ₹ As at 31.03.2020 (Previous Year) ₹ CAPITAL AND LIABILITIES Capital 1 892,46,12 892,46,12 Reserves & Surplus 2 252982,72,85 231114,96,63 Deposits 3 3681277,07,96 3241620,73,43 Borrowings 4 417297,69,88 314655,65,21 Other Liabilities and Provisions 5 181979,66,31 163110,10,41 TOTAL 4534429,63,12 3951393,91,80 ASSETS Cash and Balances with Reserve Bank of India 6 213201,53,63 166735,77,90 Balances with Banks and money at call and short notice 7 129837,17,31 84361,22,64 Investments 8 1351705,20,51 1046954,51,75 Advances 9 2449497,79,11 2325289,56,07 Fixed assets 10 38419,24,19 38439,28,18 Other Assets 11 351768,68,37 289613,55,26 TOTAL 4534429,63,12 3951393,91,80 Continent Liabilities 12 1706949,91,17 1214994,60,69 Bills for Collection - 56516,11,88 55758,16,19 Significant Accounting Policies 17 Notes to Accounts 18 Schedules referred to above form an integral part of the Balance Sheet.

Source: [https://bank.sbi/corporate/AR2021/assets/PDF/English/16- State%20Bank%20of%20India\(Standalone\).pdf](https://bank.sbi/corporate/AR2021/assets/PDF/English/16- State%20Bank%20of%20India(Standalone).pdf) 16.7

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 279/296****W**

Equilibrium in Money Markets The money markets will be in equilibrium when the quantity of real balances demanded equals the quantity supplied. The real money supply is the nominal money supply divided by the price level. The Central Bank controls the nominal money supply. The Central Bank could be assumed to control the real money supply if, for theoretical purposes, we assume the prices of goods to be fixed. The nominal money supply i.e., currency with public and deposit money with public equals the monetary base or high powered money (i.e. currency plus commercial banks' deposits at the bank) multiplied by the money multiplier. Block III: Macroeconomics – I 106 Demand for money is the demand for real money balances. The quantity of real money demanded increases with the level of real income but decreases with the level of nominal interest rates.

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 280/296****W**

To induce people to hold more bonds, suppliers of bonds must offer a higher interest rate. As the interest rate rises, people switch out of money and into bonds. The higher interest rate reduces both the excess supply of bonds and the excess demand for money. At the interest rate r_0 the supply and demand for money are equal. Since the excess demand for money is zero, the excess supply of bonds is also zero. The money market is in equilibrium only when the bond market is also in equilibrium. People wish to divide their wealth in precisely the ratio of the relative supplies of money and bonds. A shift in either the supply curve for money or the demand curve for money will alter the equilibrium position in the money market (and the bond market). 16.7.1

Financial development

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 281/296****W**

A well developed financial system is very essential for the smooth functioning of any economy.

One set of important statistical indicators that is used to look at the financial development of a country is financial development ratios. An economy can be broadly divided into financial and non-financial sectors. Financial sector consists of banks and other financial institutions. Non-financial sector consists of household sector, private corporate business, government and the rest of the world. Flow of funds can take place in two forms. One is that the surplus and deficit spenders can interact directly. That is deficit spenders directly borrow from surplus spenders by issuing claims on themselves. The other form is through financial intermediation. Here financial intermediaries mobilize the funds from surplus spenders and lend them to deficit spenders. The claims issued in an economy can be classified into primary or secondary issues. Primary issues are claims issued by deficit spenders directly to the surplus spenders. Primary issues are also called new issues. Secondary issues are claims issued by financial sector. Total issues in an economy consist of both primary and secondary issues. Volumes of these financial flows can be used to define various ratios of financial development. These ratios are (i) Finance ratio, (ii) Financial interrelations Ratio, (iii) New issue ratio and (iv) Intermediation ratio. Finance ratio (FR): It is defined as the ratio of total financial claims issued during the year to national income of that year. Financial interrelations ratio (FIR): FIR is the ratio of financial claims issued to net physical capital formation. This captures the relation between financial development and the growth of physical investment.

Unit 16: Banking and Money Supply 107 New issue ratio (NIR): NIR is the ratio of primary (new) issues by the non- financial sector to the net physical capital formation. This is a measure of 'financial disintermediation'. This indicates the extent to which non-financial sectors are financing their investment by borrowing directly from the ultimate savers rather than through the financial intermediaries. Intermediation ratio (IR): This is the ratio of secondary issues to primary issues i.e. claims issued by financial institutions to issues of non-financial sectors. This indicates the degree of financial intermediation. 16.7.2 Numerical Example In an economy, primary issues are 200 and secondary issues are 90. The finance ratio is 0.2. What is the national income of the economy? Financial ratio is the ratio of total financial claims issued during the year to national income of that year. Total issues = 200+90+290 and Finance ratio = 0.2 Finance ratio = Total issues/ national income = 0.2 = 290/ national income = National income = 290/0.2 = 1450 Exercises G. In an economy Primary Issues are 100, Secondary Issues are 80 and National Income is 1800. The Finance Ratio is a. 0.04 b. 0.05 c. 0.10 d. 0.11 H. If primary issues are equal to 110, secondary issues are equal to 150 and national income is 18000, what is the finance ratio? a. 0. 01 b. 0.06 c. 0.14 d. 0.11 Activity 16.1 "Cashless society" is likely to be a reality of tomorrow. What effects will this have on the banking industry and society in general? Answer: Block III: Macroeconomics – I 108 16.8 Summary ?

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 282/296

W

A financial system can be defined as a set of institutions, instruments and markets which fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses. ? The

Indian financial system can be broadly classified into the organized sector and the unorganized sector. ?
Banking can be defined

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 283/296

W

as accepting, for the purpose of lending or investment, of deposits of money from the public, repayable on demand or otherwise and withdrawable by cheques, draft, order or otherwise. ?

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 284/296

W

The concept of money supply as compiled by the RBI was the sum of currency with the public and demand deposits with the banking system. This is also called as 'narrow money' and represented as M 1 . The Aggregate Monetary Resources (AMR), which is equivalent to the sum of M 1 and the time deposits with the commercial banks is called as 'broad money'. ?

Changes in money supply arise out of the action of the treasury, the Central Bank, i.e. the Reserve Bank of India and the commercial banks. ?

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 285/296****W**

The money markets will be in equilibrium when the quantity of real balances demanded equals the quantity supplied. 16.9

Glossary Broad money: A measure of the money supply (also known as M₂) that includes transactions money (or M₁) as well as savings accounts in banks and similar assets that are very close substitutes for transactions money. Excess reserves: The difference between the amount of cash a bank wishes or is required to hold in relation to its deposit liabilities and the amount it actually holds. High powered money: The monetary base, or the total of currency in circulation and commercial bank deposits with the central bank. Money market: A term denoting the set of instructions that handle the purchase or sale of short-term credit instruments like Treasury bills and commercial paper.

50%**MATCHING BLOCK 286/296****SA** final book.docx (D143611479)

Money multiplier: The ratio of the increase in the money supply (or in deposits) to the increase in bank reserves. 16.10

Self-Assessment Test 1. Discuss the components of money supply. 2. How equilibrium in money market is reached? 3.

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 287/296****W**

A well-developed financial system is very essential for the smooth functioning of any economy.

One set of important statistical indicators that is used to look at the financial development of a country is financial development ratios. Discuss the various ratios of financial development.

Unit 16: Banking and Money Supply 109 16.11 Suggested Reading/Reference Material 1. H.L.Ahuja. Principles of Microeconomics. 22nd edition, S.Chand Publishing, 2019 2. Dwivedi D.N., "Microeconomic Theory and Applications", 3rd edition, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2016 3. H.R. Appannaiah. Essentials of Managerial Economics. 3rd edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 4. D.M.Mithani.

Macroeconomics. 1st edition, Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 5. D.M.Mithani. Managerial Economics-Theory and Applications. 8th edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 6. H.L.Ahuja, "Advanced Economic Theory", revised edition, Sultan Chand Limited, New Delhi, 2017 7.

Gaurav Datt & Ashwani Mahajan, "Indian Economy", 70th edition, S. Chand & Company Ltd., 2016 8. Sanjiv Verma. The Indian Economy (Economic Survey 2020-21 & Budget 2021-22). Unique Academy Publishers. 2021 9. V.K.Puri and S.K.Mishra. Indian Economy. 38th edition. Himalaya Publishing House, 2021 Additional References: 1. RBI. Handbook of Statistics on Indian Economy. 2020

<https://www.rbi.org.in/scripts/AnnualPublications.aspx?head=Handbook%20of%20Statistics%20on%20Indian%20Economy> 2. World Bank open knowledge repository. India Development Update. 2020. <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/34367/India-Development-Update.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> 3. IMF Working Paper. Make in India: Which exports can drive the next wave of Growth? 2016. 16.12

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 16.12.1 Model Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the model answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (

b)

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 288/296

W

Fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses

85%

MATCHING BLOCK 289/296

W

A financial system can be defined as a set of institutions and markets which foster savings and channel them to their most efficient uses. 2. (

c)

Commercial lending It is through commercial lending that banks earn profits.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 290/296

W

After the reforms in the financial sector, the focus has shifted from priority sector lending to "commercial lending".

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 110 3. (b)

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 291/296

W

Fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses

This is the primary function of the financial system 4. (a) Money multiplier approach The two main approaches to determine the money stock are -

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 292/296

W

the money multiplier approach and the balance sheet or structural approach. The money multiplier approach focuses on the relationship between the money stock and reserve money, while the structural approach focuses on the analysis of individual components in the balance sheet of the consolidated monetary sector. 5. (

c) Vault cash In addition to the currency issued by

89%

MATCHING BLOCK 293/296

SA final book.docx (D143611479)

the RBI, the central government also issues money in form of one-rupee notes, coins and small coins. The

sum of the currency issued by the RBI and the government money with the commercial banks is known as vault cash. 6. (d) Decreases less than proportionately to the increase in the reserve ratio Money multiplier can be arrived by using the formula, $(1 + c) / (c + r)$, where c and r represents currency deposit ratio and reserve ratio. Hence if the c remains constant, and r increases, the money multiplier would decrease less than proportionately to the increase in the reserve ratio 7. (a) $(1 + Cu) / (r + Cu)$

57%

MATCHING BLOCK 294/296

SA final book.docx (D143611479)

Money multiplier is the ratio of the increase in the money supply to the increase in the bank reserves.

Generally, the money-supply multiplier is equal to the inverse of the required reserve ratio. 16.12.2

Model Answers to Exercises Following are the model answers to the Exercises given in the unit. A. (

b) 1600 Money supply = $H \times [(1 + Cu) / (Cu + r)]$, where H = high-powered money, Cu = currency deposit ratio and r = reserve ratio. Thus, $M_s = 80 \times [(1 + 0) / (0 + 0.05)] = 1600$. B. (a) ₹ 17,000 $M_s = \{(1 + c) / (c + r)\} H = \{(1 + 0.7) / (0.3 + 0.7)\} = 1.7 \times 10000 = 17,000$ Here M_s is the money supply c is the currency deposit ratio r is the cash reserve ratio.

Unit 16: Banking and Money Supply 111 C. (d) ₹ 14,200 crores $H(1 + rc) = M_s$ c is currency deposit ratio = 0.42 r = reserve ratio = 0.12 H = High powered money High powered money = Currency with public + Bank Reserves = 4,200 + 1,200 $H = 5,400$ crores

Replacing the values in formula $5400 (12.0 \ 42.0 \ 42.0 \ 1 \ M_s) = 5400 \ 54.0 \ 42.1 \ 54.0 \ 7668 = 14200 \ M_s = 14,200$ The total money supply in the economy is ₹ 14,200 crores D. (c) ₹ 900 crore

93%

MATCHING BLOCK 295/296

W

$M_1 = \text{Currency in circulation} + \text{Demand Deposits with the Banking System} + \text{Other Deposits with the RBI} = 500 + 250 + 150 = 900$

E. (d) ₹ 900 crore

93%

MATCHING BLOCK 296/296

W

$M_1 = \text{Currency in circulation} + \text{Demand Deposits with the Banking System} + \text{Other Deposits with the RBI} = 1500 =$

Currency in circulation + 350 + 250 Currency in circulation = 1500 – 600 Currency in circulation = 900 F. (d) ₹ 1750 crore $M_3 = M_1 + \text{Time Deposits with the Banking System} = 1500 + 250 \ M_3 = 1750$ G. (c) 0.10 Finance ratio is the ratio of total financial claims issued during the year to national income of that year.

Block III: Macroeconomics – I 112 Therefore, Total issues = 100 +80 = 180 National income = 1800 Finance ratio = 180 / 1800 = 0.10 H. (a) 0. 01 The finance ratio is the ratio of the total financial claims issued during the year to national income. Total issues in the year = Primary issues + secondary issues = 110 + 150 = 260 Finance ratio = 260 / 18,000 = 0.0144 or 0.01.

Economics for Managers Course Components Block I Microeconomics – I Unit 1 Introduction to Microeconomics Unit 2 Theory of Demand and Supply Unit 3 Consumer Behavior Unit 4 Production Function Unit 5 Analysis of Costs Block II Microeconomics – II Unit 6 Perfect Competition Unit 7 Imperfect Competition Unit 8 Rent and Wages Unit 9 Interest and Profit Unit 10 Forecasting and Decision-Making Block III Macroeconomics – I Unit 11 Introduction to Macroeconomics Unit 12 National Income Unit 13 Consumption and Investment Function Unit 14 Classical and Keynesian Economics Unit 15 Fiscal Policy and Budget Deficit Unit 16 Banking and Money Supply Block IV Macroeconomics – II Unit 17 Monetary Policy Unit 18 Inflation Unit 19 International Trade and Balance of Payments Unit 20 Economic Indicators Unit 21 Business Cycles Unit 22 Economic Growth, Development and Planning

Hit and source - focused comparison, Side by Side

Submitted text As student entered the text in the submitted document.

Matching text As the text appears in the source.

1/296

SUBMITTED TEXT

40 WORDS

55% MATCHING TEXT

40 WORDS

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, used in a spreadsheet, or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise – without prior

SA Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110811121)

2/296

SUBMITTED TEXT

40 WORDS

55% MATCHING TEXT

40 WORDS

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, used in a spreadsheet, or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise – without prior

SA Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110864780)

3/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
<p>of macroeconomics. As macroeconomics is the study of the economy as a whole,</p> <p>OF MACROECONOMICS Concepts: Macroeconomics is the study of the economy as a whole.</p> <p>W https://www.studymode.com/essays/Macro-Economic-1734277.html</p>				
4/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
<p>Development of Macroeconomics 11.4 Objectives and Instruments of Macroeconomics 11.5 Instruments of Macroeconomic Policy 11.6 Basic Concepts in Macroeconomics 11.7</p> <p>Development of Macroeconomics • Objectives of Macroeconomics • Instruments of Macroeconomic Policy • Basic Concepts in Macroeconomics 1.2.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>				
5/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, used in a spreadsheet, or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise – without prior permission</p> <p>SA CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-converted.pdf (D103493673)</p>				
6/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>an economy can reach equilibrium without government intervention, with government intervention and</p> <p>SA CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-converted.pdf (D103493673)</p>				

7/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
there was only one school of economic thought i.e. the classical school		there was only one school of economic thought – the Classical School.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
8/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
An Enquiry into the Nature & Causes of Wealth of Nations", which he authored in the year 1776				
SA 4-PRINCIPLES OF MACRO--GE Eco(Hons.) Sem-II SLM.pdf (D143600893)				
9/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
book 'The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money' in 1936. The				
SA slm business eco macro - complete.docx (D44840960)				
10/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
book 'The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money' in 1936. The				
SA slm business eco macro - complete 131218.docx (D45657799)				

11/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>This led some economists to argue that economic policy had become concerned only with short-run management of aggregate demand. Some of them proposed</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>This led some economists to argue that economic policy had become concerned only with short-run management of aggregate demand. Some of them proposed</p>		
12/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
<p>address issues like inflation and unemployment. These economists were called Monetarists because of the importance they gave to money supply as a determinant of economic activity. In the 1970s, a new theoretical approach</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>address issues like inflation and unemployment. These economists were called Monetarists because of the importance they gave to money as a determinant of economic activity. In the 1970s, a new theoretical approach,</p>		
13/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>In the 1980s, another new school of economic thought called supply-side economics gained prominence. Supply-side economists stressed the importance of providing incentives to people to work and save,</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>In the 1980s, a new school of economic thought called supply-side economics gained prominence. Supply-side economists stressed the importance of providing incentives to people to work and save,</p>		
14/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
<p>The objectives of macroeconomic policy are to achieve high level of output (GDP), price stability, full employment, sustainable balance of</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>The core objectives of macroeconomic policy are achieving: • High level of output (GDP) • Full employment • Price stability • Sustainable balance of</p>		

15/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>book 'The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money' in 1936. The</p> <p>SA part 1.docx (D45657938)</p>				
16/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
<div> <p>The GDP is the most complete measure of the value of economic activity in an economy. It measures the market value of all products produced using factors of production during a specified period of time</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p> </div> <div> <p>The GDP is the most comprehensive measure of the value of economic activity in an economy. It is the measure of the market value of all goods and services produced by factors – labor and property – located within the boundaries of a country, during a specified period of time;</p> </div>				
17/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<div> <p>potential GDP. The amount by which actual GDP falls short of potential GDP is called the GDP gap.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p> </div> <div> <p>potential GDP during business cycles. The amount by which actual GDP falls short of potential GDP is called the GDP gap.</p> </div>				
18/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<div> <p>An extreme form of inflation, where prices rise by thousands of percentage points in a year is</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p> </div> <div> <p>An extreme form of inflation, where prices rise by thousands of percentage points in a year, is</p> </div>				

19/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	a country is a systematic record of all economic transactions between that country and the rest of the world.		A country' s _____ a systematic record of all economic transactions that country and the rest of the world. (
	W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/question-papers/47896-Business-Economics-II.aspx			
20/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	69% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	policy makers should understand the implications of globalization and develop strategies accordingly to provide competitive advantage for their countries. 11.4.5 Economic growth		Policy makers must clearly understand the implications of globalization, and develop strategies to gain competitive advantages for their countries. 1.4.5. Economic Growth	
	W http://www.tdcorriges.com/doc/6794.doc			
21/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
	population growth rate. If the GDP is growing at g% per annum and population at p% per annum, per capita GDP must be growing by 1		population growth rate. If the GDP is growing at g% per annum and population at p% per annum, per capita GDP must be growing by	
	W http://www.tdcorriges.com/doc/6794.doc			
22/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	The objective of macroeconomic policies is to raise economic growth to a higher level.		The objective of macroeconomic policies is to increase economic growth to as high a level	
	W http://www.tdcorriges.com/doc/6794.doc			

23/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>is the maximum output level an economy can achieve when all its available resources are fully employed.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>is the maximum output an economy could produce when all its available resources are fully employed.</p>		
24/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>a systematic record of all economic transactions between a country and the rest of the world. a.</p> <p>SA B.A. Prog principles Macro Eco-I.doc (D110585671)</p>				
25/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>a systematic record of all economic transactions between a country and the rest of the world. a.</p> <p>SA Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110811121)</p>				
26/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>is the most comprehensive measure of the value of economic activity in an economy?</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>is the most comprehensive measure of the value of economic activity in an economy.</p>		

27/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
	<p>Instruments that can be used to achieve government objectives Objectives Instruments/ tools High output level Low unemployment rate Stable price level Maintenance of BoP Steady economic growth Monetary policy Fiscal policy</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>instruments that can be used to achieve those objectives. Table 1.1 Macroeconomic objectives and Instruments Objectives Instruments/ tools High output level Low Monetary policy Reduce unemployment rate Fiscal policy Stable price level Exchange rate policy Maintenance of Balance of Payments International trade policy Steady economic growth Prices and Incomes Policies Employment Policy 1.5.1. Fiscal Policy</p>	
28/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	56% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	<p>Exchange rate policy International trade policy Prices and Incomes Policies Employment Policy Source: ICFAI Research center 11.5.1 Fiscal policy Fiscal policy refers to the</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>Exchange rate policy Maintenance of Balance of Payments International trade policy Steady economic growth Prices and Incomes Policies Employment Policy 1.5.1. Fiscal Policy Fiscal policy refers to the</p>	
29/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	<p>a systematic record of all economic transactions between a country and the rest of the world. a.</p> <p>SA Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110864780)</p>			
30/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	<p>Fiscal Policy is the use of government spending and taxation to influence the</p> <p>SA Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environment.docx (D117056979)</p>			

31/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
the overall output and investment in the economy both in the short run and in the long run.		the overall output and investment in the economy in the short as well as the long run.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
32/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
Fiscal Policy is the use of government spending and taxation to influence the economy.				
SA 17.4.23 Macroeconomiics(2).doc (D164309062)				
33/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
in the economy both in the short run and in the long run.				
SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)				
34/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	45% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
can be exchanged for goods and services. Money can be any financial asset with a high degree of liquidity. There are various		can be exchanged for goods and services, it can also be regarded as a financial asset – a store of value. There are various		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
35/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
to influence the total quantity of money, interest rates and total volume of credit in the economy. 11.5.3		to influence the total quantity of money, interest rates and total volume of credit in the economy.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				

36/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	45% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>the international trade of a country. The foreign exchange rate can be described as the rate at which one country's currency</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>The international trade of a country is affected by its foreign exchange rate. The foreign exchange rate is the rate (or price) at which a country's currency</p>		
37/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>US dollar. After 1992, the Indian government adopted a market-based exchange rate system, where the</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>US dollar. After 1992, the Indian government adopted a market based exchange rate system, where the</p>		
38/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>in the economy both in the short run and in the long run.</p> <p>SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)</p>				
39/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>In 2000, the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act (FERA) was replaced by the Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA), to boost foreign investment in the country.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>In 2000, the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act (FERA) was replaced by the Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA), to boost foreign investment in the country. 1.5.5.</p>		

40/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	3 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	3 WORDS
Annual-Report-on-Exchange-Arrangements-and- Exchange- Restrictions/Issues/2019/04/24/Annual-Report-on-Exchange- Arrangements- and-Exchange-Restrictions-2018-46162		Annual Report on Exchange Arrangements and Exchange Restrictions Annual Report on Exchange Arrangements and Exchange Restrictions		
W https://www.imf.org/en/Publications/Annual-Report-on-Exchange-Arrangements-and-Exchange-Restricti ...				
41/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
the government to control inflation and protect jobs in the domestic market.		The government takes these measures to control inflation, and protect jobs in the domestic market.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
42/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
they may lead to distortions and inefficiencies in the economy		they may lead to distortions and inefficiencies in the economy. 1.5.6.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
43/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
Similarly, the government sometimes provides free training facilities to unskilled labor, to make them fit for new skilled jobs.		Similarly, the government sometimes provides free training facilities to unskilled labor, to make them fit for new skilled jobs.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				

44/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
Basic Concepts in Macroeconomics In this section, we will briefly discuss some of the basic concepts in macroeconomics. 11.6.1 Stock and		Basic Concepts in Macroeconomics In this section, we will briefly discuss some of the basic concepts in macroeconomics. 1.6.1. Stocks and		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
45/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
it is important to know whether the variable is a stock variable or a flow variable. A stock variable is measured at a specific point		it is important to determine whether the variable being studied is a stock variable or a flow variable. A stock variable is measured at a specific point		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
46/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
time while a flow variable is measured over a specified period of time.		time while a flow variable is measured over a specified period of time.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
47/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
is a stock variable (balance sheet as on 31 st December 20x1), whereas the profit and loss account is a flow		is a stock statement (balance sheet as on 31 March 2008), whereas the profit and loss account is a flow		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				

48/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
	Macroeconomics variables such as money supply, consumer price index, unemployment level, and foreign exchange reserves are examples of stock variables. GDP, inflation, exports, imports, consumption and investment are examples of flow variables. 11.6.2 Equilibrium and disequilibrium		Macroeconomics variables such as money supply, consumer price index, unemployment level, and foreign exchange reserves are examples of stock variables. GDP, inflation, exports, imports, consumption and investment are examples of flow variables. 1.6.2. Equilibrium and Disequilibrium	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
49/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
	Foreign Exchange Regulation Act (FERA) was replaced by the Foreign			
	SA Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environment.docx (D117056979)			
50/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	Even if the forces acting on the system are in a continuous state of change, still equilibrium state exists as long as the net effect		Even though the forces acting on the system may be in a continuous state of change, the state of equilibrium is maintained as long as the net effect	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
51/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	disturb the existing established equilibrium position. 11.6.3 Statics and dynamics Economic models deal with stock and flow variables. At a particular point of time the variables		disturb the established position of equilibrium. 1.6.3. Statics and Dynamics Economic models deal with stock and flow variables. These variables can either be in equilibrium or disequilibrium at a particular point of time. If the variables	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

52/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	63 WORDS	99% MATCHING TEXT	63 WORDS
	<p>from one time period to another, they are said to be in a state of 'stationary equilibrium'. If the variables are in a state of disequilibrium, in all likelihood, they will have different values in the next time period. Models which do not consider explicitly the behavior of variables from one time period to another are called 'static' models. Static models</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>from one time period to another, they are said to be in a state of 'stationary equilibrium'. If the variables are in a state of disequilibrium, in all likelihood, they will have different values in the next time period. Models which do not consider explicitly the behavior of variables from one time period to another are called 'static' models. In static models,</p>	
53/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
	<p>indicate the values of variables for a given time period, but cannot indicate what their values will be in the next period as they do not include the time dimension. Dynamic models explicitly consider the movement of variables over different time periods.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>indicate the values of variables for a given time period, but cannot indicate what their values will be in the next period. At the most, they can only indicate the direction of change. In contrast, dynamic models explicitly consider the movement of variables over different time periods.</p>	
54/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	<p>Summary ? In this unit, the role of macroeconomic variables in analyzing the problems in the economy</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>Summary In this chapter, we discussed the role of macroeconomic variables in analyzing the problems in the economy.</p>	
55/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	68% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	<p>Macroeconomics gained importance after the Great Depression of the 1930s. The importance of macroeconomics led to</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>Macroeconomics gained importance after the Great Depression of 1930 s. The growth of macroeconomics led to</p>	

56/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	various schools of thought such as Keynesian economics, Monetarism, supply side economics etc. ?		various schools of thought such as Keynesian economics, the Monetarists, supply side economics etc.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
57/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	level of employment in the economy and movements in the price level.		level of employment in the economy, and movements in the price level.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
58/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	bank rates, open market operations, etc. ? Policies on exchange rate, international trade, employment, price and income also play an important role in achieving macroeconomic objectives. The		bank rate, open market operations etc. Policies on exchange rate, international trade, employment, price and income also play an important role in achieving macroeconomic objectives. The	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
59/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	Open market operations: Central bank purchases or sales of securities in the		Open market operation: central bank purchases or sales of government securities in the	
	W https://nubip.edu.ua/sites/default/files/u327/economics_macroeconomica_gushcha_2021.pdf			

60/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	the number of unemployed people as a percentage of the total labor force. 11.9		The number of unemployed people, expressed as a percentage of the labor force. •	
	W https://www.studymode.com/essays/Macro-Economic-1734277.html			
61/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	Potential GDP is the maximum output an economy can produce when all its available resources are fully employed		Potential GDP is the maximum output an economy could produce when all its available resources are fully employed.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
62/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	Exchange rate means the price of one currency in terms of another. Foreign exchange			
	SA Sambalpur-BBA-SEM-III-Macroeconomics.pdf (D156210285)			
63/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	is the difference between the value of exports and the value of imports. 5. (is the difference between the value of exports and the value of imports.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

64/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
is the difference between the value of exports and the value of imports. 5. (is the difference between the value of exports of goods services and the value of imports		
W https://www.iitmanagement.com/images/Gallery/Macro%20economics%20for%20analysis%20and%20policy.docx				
65/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
is used to influence the total quantity of money, interest rates and total volume of credit in the economy. 7. (is used to influence the total quantity of money, interest rates and total volume of credit in the economy.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
66/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
Static models indicate the values of variables for a given time period, but cannot indicate what their values will be in the next period.		Static models indicate the values of variables for a given time period, but cannot indicate what their values will be in the next period.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
67/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
time, while a stock variable is measured at a specific point of time. A stock signifies the level of a variable at a point		time while flow variable is measured over a specified period of time.A stock signifies the level of a variable at a point		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				

68/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	30% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
<p>Balance of payments Balance of payments keeps a track of all the trading activities between a country and the rest of the world. Balance of Trade is the difference between the value of</p> <p>SA Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110811121)</p>				
69/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>of time. A stock signifies the level of a variable at a point of time.</p> <p>SA slm business eco macro - complete 131218.docx (D45657799)</p>				
70/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>A flow represents the change in the level of a variable over a period of time.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>				
71/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	38 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	38 WORDS
<p>Circular Flow of Income 12.4 Factors Affecting the Size of a Nation's Income 12.5 Approaches to National Income 12.6 Measures of Aggregate Income 12.7 Difficulties in Measuring National Income 12.8 The Uses of National Income Statistics 12.9</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>				

72/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	55% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>the economy and its performance. It also helps in understanding how output relates to income and how government taxes, subsidies, expenditures, etc., affect the economy. In this unit, we will discuss the circular flow of income,</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>the economy works and how it is performing. It also helps in understanding how output relates to income and how government taxes, subsidies, expenditures, etc. affect the economic outcome.</p> <p>2.2. Circular Flow of Income A study of the circular flow of income</p>		
73/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>circular flow of goods and services between households and business firms.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>circular flow of goods and services between households and business firms.</p>		
74/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>of time. A stock signifies the level of a variable at a point of time.</p> <p>SA part 1.docx (D45657938)</p>				
75/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>The production process and the exchange of products generate income.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>The production process and the exchange of products generate income.</p>		

76/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	<p>purchase goods and services from firms. Thus, there is a continuous flow of money and income between firms and households.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>purchase goods and services from the firms. Thus, there is a continuous flow of money and income between firms and households</p>	
77/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	<p>a closed economy, which consists of only two sectors – households and business firms</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>a closed economy and consists of only two sectors – households and business firms.</p>	
78/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
	<p>Circular flow of income in the two-sector model without savings</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>Circular Flow of Income in the Two Sector Model without Savings</p>	
79/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	<p>to analyze the two-sector model, assume there are no savings in the two sector economy,</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>To analyze the two sector model, assume that there are no savings in the two sector economy,</p>	

80/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	the circular flow of money will continue as long as households spend all their income and firms keep distributing all their revenues.		The circular flow of money will continue as long as the households spend all their income and firms keep distributing all their revenues.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
81/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	69% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	Circular flow of income in the two sector model with savings In the previous example, it was assumed that households spent their total		Circular Flow of Income in the Two Sector Model with Savings In the above analysis of the circular flow of money and incomes, it was assumed that households spent their total	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
82/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	is called savings. Savings can be expressed mathematically as: $S = Y - C$, where Y is income		is called savings. This can be mathematically expressed as $Y - C$, where Y is income,	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
83/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
	savings reduces expenditure. These savings are transferred to banks by households, and are then forwarded to business firms in the form of loans and advances. These transactions ensure money comes back into the circular flow.		savings reduce expenditure. These savings are transferred to banks by households, and are then forwarded to business firms in the form of loans and advances. Because of these transactions, money again comes back in the circular flow.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

84/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
This is termed as a leakage from the circular flow of income.		This is termed as the leakage from the circular flow of income.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
85/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
Expenditure on goods that are not directly consumed but help in the production process is called investment.		Expenditure on goods that are not directly consumed but help in the production process is called investment.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
86/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	58% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
the circular flow and also raises the income level over a period of time. Households invest their savings in the capital market and firms borrow from the capital market to		the circular flow of incomes increases and raises the income levels by the amount of investment. Households invest their savings in the capital market, and firms borrow from the capital market to		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
87/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
investments are more than savings, the income leakage in the form of savings from the circular flow of income is more than neutralized by new investments in the economy. Thus it pushes the income level up and after some time lag, savings and investments become equal at		investments are more than the savings, the income leaks out in the form of saving from the circular flow of income. And this leakage is more than neutralized by new investments in the economy. This pushes the income level up and after some time lag, savings and investments become equal at		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				

88/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>Y – C, where Y is income and C is consumption,</p> <p>SA Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environment.docx (D117056979)</p>				
89/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>higher income level. 12.3.3 Circular flow of income in a three-sector economy In</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p> <p>higher income level. 2.2.3. Circular Flow of Income in a Three Sector Economy In</p>				
90/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>corporate tax is levied on business firms. The revenue generated from both these sources forms the total</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p> <p>Corporate tax is levied on business firms. The revenue generated from both these sources forms the total</p>				
91/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	81 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	81 WORDS
<p>the tax revenue of the government is less than the expenditure incurred, the government borrows money from the capital market, thus causing a flow of money from the capital market to the government. But if the revenues exceed expenditure, money will flow from the government to the capital market. If the government retains the surplus, the circular flow of income will decline. 12.3.4 Circular flow of income in a four sector economy Today, all countries trade with</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p> <p>the tax revenue of the government is less than the expenditure incurred, the government borrows money from the capital market, thus causing a flow of money from the capital market to the government. But if revenues exceed expenditure, money will flow from the government to the capital market (this happens very rarely). If the government retains the surplus, the circular flow of income will decline. 2.2.4. Circular Flow of Income in a Four Sector Economy today's globalized business scenario, all countries have trade relations with</p>				

92/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	The country's income is increased by the amount of exports and		The country's income is increased by the amount of exports and	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
93/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	Therefore, exports cause inflows of income into the circular flow of income.		Therefore, exports cause inflows of income into the circular flow of income.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
94/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	helps in understanding how output relates to income and how government taxes, subsidies, expenditures, etc. affect the economic outcome.		helps in understanding how output relates to income and how government taxes, subsidies, expenditures, etc. affect the economic outcome. 2.2.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
95/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
	Natural resources, human resources, capital resources and self sufficiency are		natural resources, human resources, capital resources and self sufficiency are	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

96/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	the circular flow of income will decline. 12.3.4 Circular flow of income in a four sector			
	SA Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environment.docx (D117056979)			
97/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	the factors that affect the size of the national income. Natural resources: These include minerals, agricultural potential and energy resources.		the factors that affect the size of the national income. a. Natural resources: These include minerals mined from the earth, agricultural potential, and energy resources (
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
98/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	tools, plants and machinery, factories, mines, domestic dwellings, schools and colleges, infrastructure facilities like roads, railways, airports, seaports and communication facilities		tools, plants and machinery, factories, mines, domestic dwellings, schools and colleges, but also infrastructure facilities like roads, railways, airports, seaports and communication facilities.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
99/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	Approaches to National Income There are three ways to measure national income: product approach, income approach and expenditure approach. 12.5.1 Product approach In this approach,		Approaches to Measure National Income There are three ways to measure national income; product approach, income approach and expenditure approach. 2.4.1. Product Approach In this approach,	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

100/296**SUBMITTED TEXT**

74 WORDS

81% MATCHING TEXT

74 WORDS

national income is measured by calculating the total value of the final output of a country. The amount of each of these goods and services produced in a given year is denoted by $Q_1, Q_2, Q_3, \dots, Q_n$ and their respective market prices are denoted by P_1, P_2, P_3, \dots

W <http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc>

national income is measured by calculating the total value of the final output of a country. All goods and services produced in the country comprise the final output. The amount of each of these goods and services produced in a given year is denoted by $Q_1, Q_2, Q_3, \dots, Q_n$ and their respective market prices are denoted by P_1, P_2, P_3, \dots

101/296**SUBMITTED TEXT**

171 WORDS

84% MATCHING TEXT

171 WORDS

Mathematically this can be represented as: $NI = P_1 Q_1 + P_2 Q_2 + P_3 Q_3 + \dots + P_n Q_n$. 12.5.2 Income approach The annual flow of factor earnings in the form of wages, rents, interest and profits accrued from labor, land, capital and organization respectively are taken into account in the income approach. All these factors contribute to the production of the final output. The value of final output can also be expressed as the total income of factors used in the production process such as building or land, capital, households and organizations. Mathematically this can be expressed as: $P_i Q_i = W_i + R_i + I_i + P_i$ Where W, R, I and P stands for wages, rents, interest and profits respectively.

W <http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc>

Mathematically this can be represented as $NI = P_1 Q_1 + P_2 Q_2 + P_3 Q_3 + \dots + P_n Q_n$. Or $NI = 2.4.2$. Income Approach The annual flow of factor earnings in the form of wages, rents, interest and profits accrued from labor, land, capital and organization respectively are taken into account in the income approach. All these factors contribute to the production of the final output. The value of the final output can also be expressed as the total income of factors used in the production process such as building or land, capital, households and organizations. Mathematically, this can be expressed as $P_i Q_i = W_i + R_i + I_i + P_i$, where W, R, I and P stand for wages, rent, interest and profits respectively.

102/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	67 WORDS	99% MATCHING TEXT	67 WORDS
	<p>expenditure approach, national income is measured by aggregating the flow of total expenditure on the final goods and services in an economy. Any economy broadly consists of households, business firms and government. Household expenditures can be measured by aggregating their expenditures on the various goods and services. Similarly for the other two sectors, their expenditures can be measured. So the national income will be equal to</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>expenditure approach, national income is measured by aggregating the flow of total expenditures on the final goods and services in an economy. Any economy broadly consists of households, business firms and government. Household expenditures can be measured by aggregating their expenditures on the various goods and services purchased. Similarly for the other two sectors, their expenditures can be measured. So, the national income will be equal to</p>	
103/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	<p>sum of expenditures of all the three sectors. Mathematically this can be expressed as: $Y =$</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>sum of expenditures of all three sectors. Mathematically this can be expressed as $Y =$</p>	
104/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	<p>denote the annual flow of expenditures by the household, business and government sectors respectively.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>denote the annual flow of expenditures by the household, business and government sectors respectively.</p>	
105/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	<p>The annual flow of factor earnings in the form of wages, rents, interest and profits accrued from labor, land, capital and organization respectively are taken into account in</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>The annual flow of factor earnings in the form of wages, rents, interest and profits accrued from labor, land, capital and organization respectively are taken into account in</p>	

106/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	services produced and their respective prices are added up to arrive at the national income		services produced and their respective prices are added up to arrive at the national income.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
107/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	services produced and their respective prices are added up to arrive at the national income		services produced and their respective prices are added up to arrive at the national income.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
108/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	services produced and their respective prices are multiplied to arrive at the national income		services produced and their respective prices are added up to arrive at the national income.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
109/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	services produced and their respective prices are multiplied to arrive at the national income		services produced and their respective prices are added up to arrive at the national income.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

110/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	the flow of total expenditures on the final goods and services in an economy		the flow of total expenditures on the final goods and services in an economy.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
111/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	National income is measured by aggregating the flow of total expenditures on the final goods and services in an economy		national income is measured by aggregating the flow of total expenditures on the final goods and services in an economy.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
112/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	National income is measured by aggregating the flow of total expenditures on the		national income is measured by aggregating the flow of total expenditures on the	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
113/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	65 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	65 WORDS
	The term national includes the income of all the factors irrespective of whether they are staying in the home country or abroad. Domestic product is the value of total output or income generated within the domestic territory of a country. So, the output or income generated within a country either by residents or non residents is included in the domestic product. 12.6.3		the term 'national' includes the income of all the factors (normal residents) irrespective of whether they are staying in the home country or abroad. On the other hand, domestic product is the value of total output or income generated within the domestic territory of a country. So, the output or income generated within a country either by residents or nonresidents is included in the domestic product.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

114/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	market price of a good is always higher than the value of factors of production if indirect taxes		Market price of a commodity is always higher than the value of factors of production when indirect taxes,	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
115/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	88 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	88 WORDS
	national product at market price is generally higher than the national income at factor cost. The mathematical relationship between factor cost and market price can be given as: GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost + indirect taxes - subsidies 12.6.4 Aggregate income measures Gross domestic product (GDP) at market price: GDP at market price is the most comprehensive measure of aggregate income. It is calculated after deducting net exports from total final expenditure. Total final expenditure is $C+I+G+X$,		national product at market price is always higher than the national income at factor cost. The mathematical relationship between factor cost and market price can be given as GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost plus indirect taxes, less subsidies. 2.6. Aggregate Income Measures 2.6.1. Gross domestic product (GDP) at market price: GDP at market price is the most comprehensive measure of aggregate income. It is calculated after deducting net exports from total final expenditure. Total final expenditure is $C+I+G+X$,	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
116/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	72 WORDS	99% MATCHING TEXT	72 WORDS
	where C is the total consumption expenditure on goods and services, I is the total value of the output of capital goods or gross investment, G is the total government expenditure and X is the total exports. If total imports are M, GDP at market price is $C+I+G+(X-M)$. $(X-M)$ is called net exports or balance of trade. GDP at factor cost: GDP at factor cost differs from GDP at market price		where C is the total consumption expenditure on goods and services, I is the total value of the output of capital goods or gross investment, G is the total government expenditure and X is the total exports. If total imports are M, GDP at market price is $C+I+G+(X-M)$. $(X-M)$ is called the net exports or balance of trade. 2.6.2. GDP at factor cost: GDP at factor cost differs from GDP at market price	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

117/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	47 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	47 WORDS
<p>So, the GDP at market price is adjusted by subtracting indirect taxes on production or sale and adding subsidies on the production or sale of products. Mathematically, it can be represented as: GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies – indirect taxes</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>So, the GDP at market price is adjusted by subtracting indirect taxes on production or sale and adding subsidies on the production or sale of the products. Mathematically, it can be represented as : GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies – indirect taxes 2.6.3.</p>		
118/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>Gross national product (GNP) at factor cost: GNP at factor cost is</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>Gross National Product (GNP) at factor cost GNP at factor cost is</p>		
119/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>GNP) at factor cost: GNP at factor cost is the</p> <p>W https://www.iitmanagement.com/images/Gallery/Macro%20economics%20for%20analysis%20and%20policy.docx</p>		<p>GNP at Factor Cost: GNP at factor cost is the</p>		

120/296

SUBMITTED TEXT

178 WORDS

92% MATCHING TEXT

178 WORDS

total income received by residents for their contributions as factors of production anywhere in the world. To arrive at GNP from GDP, sum up wages, interest, profits and dividends received by Indian citizens from the assets they own overseas and subtract wages, interests, profits and dividends received by foreigners on assets they own in India. This difference is called net factor income from abroad (NFIA). Mathematically, it can be expressed as: $\text{GNP at factor cost} = \text{GDP at factor cost} + \text{Net factor income from abroad}$. Net national product (NNP) at factor cost: NNP at factor cost is calculated by subtracting depreciation from GNP at factor cost. Therefore, NNP is the net flow of output produced in an economy after adjusting the GNP by the amount necessary to keep the existing capital intact. Therefore, NNP measures the maximum amount that can be consumed by private and government sectors without changing the capital stock. $\text{NNP at factor cost} = \text{GNP at factor cost} - \text{depreciation}$ Unit 12: National Income 25 12.6.5 Nominal and Real GDP

W <http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc>

total of income received by residents for their contributions as factors of production anywhere in the world. To arrive at GNP from GDP, first we add wages, interest, profits and dividends received by Indian citizens from the assets they own overseas and subtract wages, interests, profits and dividends received by foreigners on assets they own in India. This difference is called net factor income from abroad. Mathematically, it can be expressed as: $\text{GNP at factor cost} = \text{GDP at factor cost} + \text{Net factor income from abroad}$ 2.6.4. Net National Product (NNP) at factor cost NNP at factor cost is calculated by subtracting depreciation from GNP at factor cost. This measures the national Income. Therefore, NNP is the net flow of output produced in an economy after adjusting the GNP by the amount necessary to keep the existing capital intact. Therefore, NNP measures the maximum amount that can be consumed by private and government sectors without changing the capital stock. $\text{NNP at factor cost} = \text{GNP at factor cost} - \text{depreciation}$ 2.6.5. Nominal and Real GDP

121/296

SUBMITTED TEXT

17 WORDS

83% MATCHING TEXT

17 WORDS

at factor cost + Net factor income from abroad. Net national product (NNP) at factor cost:

SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)

122/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	56% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>But the rupee value of products is determined by their prices. Therefore, if there is any increase in the prices of products, the GDP grows as well, but actually there is no real increase in the</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>But the rupee value of the goods and services is determined by their prices. Therefore, if there is any increase in the prices of goods and services, there is a growth in the GDP as well. This happens even when there is no real productive development in the</p>		
123/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>an unreliable measure of the changes in production over time,</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>an unreliable measure of the changes in production over time. 2.6.6.</p>		
124/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>at factor cost + Net factor income from abroad. Net national product (NNP) at factor cost:</p> <p>SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)</p>				
125/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	43 WORDS	68% MATCHING TEXT	43 WORDS
<p>for inflation. Real GDP is the measure of products produced during a particular period corrected for inflation. To calculate real GDP, assume that prices remain constant at their base year values, although actual prices are rising. 12.6.6</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>for inflation Real GDP is a measure of the value of all goods and services produced in a country during a period of time, corrected for inflation. To calculate real GDP, assume that prices remain constant at some base year values, although actual prices are rising.</p>		

126/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	43 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	43 WORDS
	<p>real GDP. GDP deflator = Nominal GDP / Real GDP The percentage change in the GDP deflator from one year to the next is a measure of inflation rate during that particular period. 12.6.7 Personal income National income</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>real GDP. Therefore GDP deflator = Nominal GDP/Real GDP The percentage change in the GDP deflator from one year to the next is a measure of inflation rate during that particular period. 2.6.8. Personal Income National income</p>	
127/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	69% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	<p>personal income = NNP at factor cost – corporate taxes – undistributed profits + transfer payments 12.6.8 Disposable income This is the total income that remains</p> <p>W https://www.iitmanagement.com/images/Gallery/Macro%20economics%20for%20analysis%20and%20policy.docx</p>		<p>Personal Income = NNP at Factor Cost – Undistributed Profits – Corporate Taxes + Transfer Payments Disposable Income Disposable income is the total income that actually remains</p>	
128/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
	<p>personal income = NNP at factor cost – corporate taxes – undistributed profits + transfer payments 12.6.8 Disposable income This is the total income that remains in the hands of individuals</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>Personal income = NNP at factor cost (or National Income) – Corporate taxes - Undistributed profits + Transfer payments 2.6.9. Disposable Income It is the total income that remains in the hands of individuals</p>	
129/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	<p>It is calculated after deducting personal taxes from personal income. Disposable income = personal income – personal taxes</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>it is calculated after deducting personal taxes from personal income. Disposable income = personal income – personal taxes</p>	

130/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost less indirect taxes, less subsidies		GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost plus indirect taxes, less subsidies. 2.6.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
131/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost plus indirect taxes, less subsidies		GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost plus indirect taxes, less subsidies. 2.6.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
132/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost less indirect taxes, plus subsidies		GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost plus indirect taxes, less subsidies. 2.6.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
133/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	17% MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS
	at factor cost less indirect taxes, less subsidies b. GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost plus indirect taxes, less subsidies c. GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost less indirect taxes, plus subsidies d. GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost		at Factor Cost = NNP at Market Prices – Indirect taxes+ Subsidies = GNP at Market Prices – Depreciation – Indirect taxes + Subsidies. = National Income. Normally, NNP at market prices is higher than NNP at factor cost because indirect taxes exceed subsidies. However, NNP at market prices can be less than NNP at factor cost	
	W https://www.iitmanagement.com/images/Gallery/Macro%20economics%20for%20analysis%20and%20policy.docx			

134/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost plus indirect taxes, plus subsidies		GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost plus indirect taxes, less subsidies. 2.6.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
135/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	not included in the national income b. In agricultural sector, the value of the commodities consumed by the farmers is included in the national income		not indicated in the national income. For example, in agricultural sector, the value of the commodities consumed by the farmers is not calculated in the national income.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
136/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	69% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies + indirect taxes c. GDP at factor cost = GDP at		GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies – indirect taxes 2.6.3. Gross National Product (GNP) at factor cost at	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
137/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	43 WORDS	34% MATCHING TEXT	43 WORDS
	factor cost = GDP at market price + Indirect taxes-Subsidies b. GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies + indirect taxes c. GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies – indirect taxes			
	SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)			

138/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	43 WORDS	34%	MATCHING TEXT	43 WORDS
<p>factor cost = GDP at market price + Indirect taxes-Subsidies b. GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies + indirect taxes c. GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies – indirect taxes</p> <p>SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)</p>					
139/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	95%	MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>The value of all final goods and services produced in the</p> <p>SA slm business eco macro - complete 131218.docx (D45657799)</p>					
140/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	84%	MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
<p>The value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during</p> <p>SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)</p>					
141/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	84%	MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
<p>The value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during</p> <p>SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)</p>					

142/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>The value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during a</p> <p>SA 4-PRINCIPLES OF MACRO--GE Eco(Hons.) Sem-II SLM.pdf (D143600893)</p>				
143/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>The market value of all final goods and services produced in</p> <p>SA Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environment.docx (D117056979)</p>				
144/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>The market value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during</p> <p>SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)</p>				
145/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>Difficulties in Measuring National Income There are some conceptual and statistical problems</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>				
146/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>The market value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during</p> <p>SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)</p>				

147/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	43 WORDS	69% MATCHING TEXT	43 WORDS
<p>limitations of national income statistics, and are listed below: Non market production: National income does not consider household production because such production does not involve market transactions. The household services of millions of people are excluded from the national income accounts.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>limitations of national income is given below. • Non-market Production National income fails to account for household production because such production does not involve market transactions. As a result, the household services of millions of people are excluded from the national income accounts.</p>		
148/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>Goods and services produced and consumed by the individuals for themselves are not included in the national income.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>Goods and services produced and consumed by the individuals for themselves are not indicated in the national income.</p>		
149/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>This may result in overestimation or underestimation of the national income.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>this may result in overestimation or underestimation of the national income. •</p>		
150/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>The following information is taken from the national income accounts of a hypothetical economy: Particulars</p> <p>W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/question-papers/47896-Business-Economics-II.aspx</p>		<p>The following information is taken from the National Income accounts of a hypothetical economy: Particulars</p>		

151/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
Indirect taxes 21,000 NDP at market prices 150,700 NNP at market prices 150,000 GNP at market prices 160,500		Indirect Taxes 30,000 NDP at market prices 2,60,000 NNP at market prices 2,75,000 GNP at market prices 2,80,000		
W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/question-papers/47896-Business-Economics-II.aspx				
152/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	63% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
GNP at factor prices 142,500 Indirect taxes 21,000 NDP at market prices 150,700 NNP at market prices 150,000 GNP at market prices 160,500		GNP at market prices, we get NNP at market prices. So NNP at Market Prices = GNP at Market Prices—		
W https://www.iitmanagement.com/images/Gallery/Macro%20economics%20for%20analysis%20and%20policy.docx				
153/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	67% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
activities are ignored and not included in the national income accounts. Side effects and Economic "bads": National income accounts do not consider the implications of some "productive" activities and natural events on an economy.		activities are unreported and not included in national income accounts. They do not figure in the national income estimate. • "Side Effects" and Economic "Bads" National income accounts do not consider the implications of some productive activities and the events of nature in an economy.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
154/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
The market value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during				
SA B.A 3rd sem macroeconomics chapter 1 Intro_Arifa Tabassum.pdf (D75111913)				

155/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
<p>Since national income accounts ignore these negative aspects of growth and development, they tend to overstate the real national output.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>Since national income accounts ignore these negative aspects of growth and development, they tend to overstate the real national output. •</p>		
156/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>The contribution of intermediary firms to production ? Indirect taxes when measuring national expenditure ? Transfer</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>The contribution of intermediary firms to production when calculating national output • Indirect taxes when measuring national expenditure • Transfer</p>		
157/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	51% MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS
<p>income 12.8 The Uses of National Income Statistics As an instrument of economic planning and review: National income statistics are useful for the governments in decision making. The private sector can also use statistics to assess future prospects.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>income figure.2.8. Uses of National Income Statistics National income statistics have four main uses: 2.8.1. As an Instrument of Economic Planning and Review National Income Statistics provides important background information on which the government can base its decisions. The private sector can also use the statistics to assess future prospects.</p>		
158/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>As a means of indicating changes in a country's standard of living: National income statistics are used to assess changes in the standard of living in a country.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>As a Means of Indicating Changes in a Country's Standard of Living National income statistics are used to assess changes in the standard of living in a country.</p>		

159/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
To indicate changes in economic growth of a country: Though economic growth is expressed in		To Indicate Changes in Economic Growth of a Country The best indicator of economic growth is changes in		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
160/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
As a means of comparing the economic performance of different countries: National income statistics enables economists to compare the standard of living in two different countries.		As a Means of Comparing the Economic Performance of Different Countries National income statistics enables economists to compare the standard of living in two different countries.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
161/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
The following information is drawn from the National Income Accounts of an economy.		The following information is extracted from the National Income Accounts of an economy		
W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/question-papers/47896-Business-Economics-II.aspx				
162/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
Domestic Product at factor cost (NDP fc) b. Gross National Product at factor cost (GNP fc) c. National				
SA Introductory Macroeconomics.pdf (D110867721)				

163/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
The following information is extracted from National Income Accounts of a country: Particulars MUC NDP at market prices 35000		The following information is extracted from National Income Accounts of a country: Particulars MUC NDP at market prices 10,000		
W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/question-papers/12791-Economics-II-MB142-July-2006.aspx				
164/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
Domestic Product at factor cost (NDP fc) b. Gross National Product at factor cost (GNP fc) c. National				
SA Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110811121)				
165/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
how output relates to income and how government taxes, subsidies, expenditures, etc. affect the economy. ? The circular flow of income		how output relates to income and how government taxes, subsidies, expenditures, etc. affect the economic outcome. 2.2. Circular Flow of Income		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
166/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
The real flow is the flow of goods and services		the real flow is the flow of goods and services		
W https://www.iitmanagement.com/images/Gallery/Macro%20economics%20for%20analysis%20and%20policy.docx				

167/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
flow of goods and services between households and business firms.		flow of goods and services between households and business firms.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
168/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
The production process and the exchange of products generate income.		The production process and the exchange of products generate income.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
169/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
Natural resources, human resources and capital resources are the factors that affect the size of the national income.		natural resources, human resources, capital resources and self sufficiency are the factors that affect the size of the national income.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
170/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
National income provides information on the economy as a whole. It helps in understanding the		national income provides information on the economy as a whole. It helps in answering the		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				

171/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>Domestic Product at factor cost (NDP fc) b. Gross National Product at factor cost (GNP fc) c. National</p> <p>SA Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110864780)</p>				
172/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>The circular flow of income tries to explain the overall functioning of the economy. Goods and services are produced with the intention of selling them in the market.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p> <p>the circular flow of income will help us understand the overall functioning of the economy. Products or services are produced with the intention of selling them in the market.</p>				
173/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>The quantity and quality of the factor endowment of a nation plays an important role in determining the size of the national income.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p> <p>The quantity and quality of the factor endowment of a nation play an important role in determining the size of the national income.</p>				
174/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>National income is the final value of all the goods and services produced in a country during</p> <p>SA BA IIInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)</p>				

175/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	goods and services produced in a country during a particular period of time. It includes the		goods and services produced in a country during a specific period of time. It is the	
	W https://nubip.edu.ua/sites/default/files/u327/economics_macroeconomica_gushcha_2021.pdf			
176/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	the value of the final output is expressed as the total income of factors used in the production process such as building or land, capital, households and organizations.		The value of the final output can also be expressed as the total income of factors used in the production process such as building or land, capital, households and organizations.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
177/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	the national income will be equal to sum of expenditures of all		the national income will be equal to sum of expenditures of all	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
178/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	all goods and services produced in the country comprise the final output		All goods and services produced in the country comprise the final output.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

179/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	services produced and their respective prices are added up to arrive at the national income		services produced and their respective prices are added up to arrive at the national income.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
180/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	65% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	national income is calculated based on the total value of the final output of a country. All the goods and services produced in		national income is the total value of the total output of a country including goods and services produced in	
	W https://www.differencebetween.com/difference-between-national-income-and-vs-disposable-income/			
181/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	National income is measured by aggregating the flow of total expenditures on the final goods and services in an economy		national income is measured by aggregating the flow of total expenditures on the final goods and services in an economy.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
182/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost plus indirect taxes, less subsidies		GDP or GNP at market prices = GDP or GNP at factor cost plus indirect taxes, less subsidies. 2.6.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

183/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>National income is the final value of all the goods and services produced in a country during</p> <p>SA BA IIInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)</p>				
184/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	52 WORDS	99% MATCHING TEXT	52 WORDS
<div> <p>Market price of commodity is always higher than the value of factors of production when indirect taxes which add to the price, are more than the subsidies which tend to lower prices. Thus, national product at market price is always higher than the national income at factor cost. 11. (</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p> </div> <div> <p>Market price of a commodity is always higher than the value of factors of production when indirect taxes, which add to the price are more than the subsidies, which tend to lower prices. Thus, national product at market price is always higher than the national income at factor cost.</p> </div>				
185/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
<div> <p>In agricultural sector, the value of the commodities consumed by the farmers is included in the national income</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p> </div> <div> <p>in agricultural sector, the value of the commodities consumed by the farmers is not calculated in the national income.</p> </div>				
186/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<div> <p>National income fails to account for household production because such production does not involve market transactions,</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p> </div> <div> <p>National income fails to account for household production because such production does not involve market transactions.</p> </div>				

187/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	Goods and services produced and consumed by the individuals for themselves are not indicated in the national income.		Goods and services produced and consumed by the individuals for themselves are not indicated in the national income.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
188/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	of national income estimates. Many transactions go unreported because they involve illegal activities		of the national income. • The Underground Economy Many transactions go unreported because they involve illegal activities.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
189/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	National income accounts do not consider the implications of some productive activities and the events of nature in an economy;		National income accounts do not consider the implications of some productive activities and the events of nature in an economy.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
190/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	40 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	40 WORDS
	GDP at factor cost = GDP at market price + Subsidies – indirect taxes GDP at factor price is adjusted by subtracting indirect taxes on production or sale and adding subsidies on the production or sales of the		GDP at factor cost differs from GDP at market price by the absence of indirect taxes. So, the GDP at market price is adjusted by subtracting indirect taxes on production or sale and adding subsidies on the production or sale of the	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

191/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	84%	MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>product. 13. (b) The market value of all final goods and services produced in</p> <p>SA Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environment.docx (D117056979)</p>					
192/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	85%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>The market value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during</p> <p>SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)</p>					
193/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	85%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>The market value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during</p> <p>SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)</p>					
194/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	89%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>The market value of all final goods and services produced in the economy during</p> <p>SA B.A 3rd sem macroeconomics chapter 1 Intro_Arifa Tabassum.pdf (D75111913)</p>					
195/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	88%	MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
<p>the value of all goods and services produced in a country during a</p> <p>SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142429509)</p>					

196/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
<p>Real GDP is a measure of the value of all goods and services produced in a country during a period of time, corrected for inflation. 14. (</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>Real GDP is a measure of the value of all goods and services produced in a country during a period of time, corrected for inflation.</p>		
197/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>There is always a possibility of some outputs being counted twice,</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>There is always a possibility of some outputs being counted twice.</p>		
198/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>national income. Therefore, care must be taken to avoid double counting in calculation of</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>national income is exaggerated. Care must be taken to avoid double counting in calculation of</p>		
199/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>National Income = NNP at factor cost GNP at market prices + subsidies – Indirect taxes –</p> <p>W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/question-papers/12792-Suggested-Answers-Economics-II-MB142-July ...</p>		<p>National Income = NNP at factor cost = NNP at market prices – Indirect taxes +</p>		

200/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
Factor income received from abroad – Factor income paid abroad = 7200 + 1800 – 1440 = 7560 GNP		Factor income received from abroad – Factor income paid abroad. = 100 – 200 = – 100 \ GNP = 8500 – 100 = 8,400		
W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/question-papers/47896-Business-Economics-II.aspx				
201/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
the value of all goods and services produced in a country during a				
SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)				
202/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
aggregate demand is based on four components – consumption, investment, government purchases and net exports. Consumption				
SA 17.4.23 Macroeconomiics(2).doc (D164309062)				
203/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
Marginal propensity to consume: Marginal propensity to consume can be defined as the				
SA 17.4.23 Macroeconomiics(2).doc (D164309062)				
204/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
Marginal propensity to consume = Change in consumption / Change in disposable income		marginal propensity to consume measures the change in consumption/change in disposable income.		
SA MEBE.pdf (D113066356)				

205/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	84%	MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
<p>Marginal propensity to consume: Marginal propensity to consume can be defined as the</p> <p>SA BA IInd semester EC103 final2 AMU.docx (D142326393)</p>					
206/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	90%	MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
<p>Marginal propensity to consume = Change in consumption / Change in disposable income</p> <p>SA Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environment.docx (D117056979)</p>					
207/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	75%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>A In this region, an increase in aggregate demand leads to an increase in</p> <p>SA Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110811121)</p>					
208/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	75%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>A In this region, an increase in aggregate demand leads to an increase in</p> <p>SA Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110864780)</p>					

209/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	64%	MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>an increase in aggregate demand leads to an increase in real national product After the economy reaches</p> <p>SA CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-converted.pdf (D103493673)</p>					
210/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	75%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>is the relationship between the increase in national product and the increase in investment</p> <p>SA CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-converted.pdf (D103493673)</p>					
211/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>how consumption and investment can help the economy reach equilibrium.</p> <p>SA CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-converted.pdf (D103493673)</p>					
212/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	97%	MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>An increase in investment demand leads to an increase in national product. When savings equal investments, the economy reaches equilibrium point.</p> <p>SA CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-converted.pdf (D103493673)</p>					

213/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>An increase in aggregate demand will have a multiplier effect on the economy. Government spending</p> <p>SA CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-converted.pdf (D103493673)</p>				
214/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	10 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	10 WORDS
<p>X-M) Where X denotes exports and M denotes imports.</p> <p>SA final book.docx (D143611479)</p>				
215/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>is the total quantity of all goods and services produced in an economy in a</p> <p>SA MEBE.pdf (D113066356)</p>				
216/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
<p>of all goods and services produced in an economy in a given period</p> <p>W https://analystprep.com/cfa-level-1-exam/economics/gdp-national-income-personal-income-personal-d ...</p>				
217/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
<p>will create employment opportunities in the economy. This, in turn, will increase disposable income and consumption in the economy.</p> <p>SA CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-converted.pdf (D103493673)</p>				

218/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>is the total quantity of all goods and services produced in an economy in a</p> <p>SA Original_Macroeconomics-amp-Business-Environment.docx (D117056979)</p>				
219/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	53% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
<p>and business. It is assumed that households would not spend their total earnings on consumer goods and services. The remaining income that is not spent is called savings. Therefore, savings can be expressed mathematically as $S = Y - C$. 5. (</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>				
220/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>is the relationship between the increase in national product and the increase in investment</p> <p>SA CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-converted.pdf (D103493673)</p>				
221/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
<p>Change in consumption / Change in disposable income. Change in consumption = $500 - 300 = 200$ Change in disposable income = $500 - 250 = 250$</p> <p>W https://www.stannescollege.in/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/Macro-Economics-for-BD.pdf</p>				

222/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	in his book, 'The General Theory of Employment, Interest, & Money' published in 1936,		in his book 'the General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money' published in 1939.	
	W https://www.studymode.com/essays/Macro-Economic-1734277.html			
223/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	when the economy has high unemployment levels, the government can take fiscal measures to reduce unemployment.			
	SA CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-converted.pdf (D103493673)			
224/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	and consumption will suffer. Thus, during recession, government spending should increase without an increase in taxes. 8. (
	SA CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-converted.pdf (D103493673)			
225/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	Velocity of money measures the speed at which money circulates in the economy.			
	SA Introductory Macroeconomics.pdf (D110867721)			
226/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	the velocity of money in the economy? a. 5 b. 4 c. 6 d. 8		The velocity of money in the economy is (a) 4 (b) 3 (c) 5 (d) 6 (
	W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/question-papers/12791-Economics-II-MB142-July-2006.aspx			

227/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
	money supply (M S) is ₹ 220 crore. Determine the equilibrium level of output in the economy. a. ₹ 990 crore b. ₹ 1100 crore c. ₹ 850 crore d. ₹ 880		Money supply (M s /P) = 500 MUC The equilibrium level of income in the economy is (a) 2,000 MUC (b) 2,750 MUC (c) 2,450 MUC (d) 3,000	
	W http://entrance-exam.net/forum/attachment.php?attachmentid=141190&d=1373713680			
228/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	1 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	1 WORDS
	tax-reduction-cost-cuts- buoys-india-inc-net-by-105-in-fy21-report-121072001399_1.		Tax reduction, cost cuts buoys India Inc net by 105% in FY21: Report •	
	W https://www.business-standard.com/article/companies/tax-reduction-cost-cuts-buoys-india-inc-net-b ...			
229/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	Velocity of money measures the speed at which money circulates in the economy.			
	SA Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110811121)			
230/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	Velocity of money measures the speed at which money circulates in the economy.			
	SA Introductory Microeconomics.pdf (D110864780)			

231/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	1 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	1 WORDS
	politics/news/how-the-us-nailed-the-economic- response-to-covid19-11631719983022.		Politics / News / How the US nailed the economic response to Covid-19	
	W https://www.livemint.com/politics/news/how-the-us-nailed-the-economic-response-to-covid19-1163171 ...			
232/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	Saving Lives and Livelihoods amidst a Once-in-a-Century Crisis ?		Saving Lives and Livelihoods amidst a Once-in-a-Century Crisis •	
	W https://pib.gov.in/PressReleasePage.aspx?PRID=1693231			
233/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	a four-pillar strategy of containment, fiscal, financial, and long-term structural reforms ?		a four-pillar strategy of containment, fiscal, financial, and long-term structural reforms:	
	W https://pib.gov.in/PressReleasePage.aspx?PRID=1693231			
234/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	the Finance Bill 3 ? No change in income tax rates for individuals and corporations. ? Limit on		the Finance Bill • Income tax: There is no change in income tax rates for individuals and corporations. • Surcharge on	
	W https://prsindia.org/budgets/parliament/union-budget-2022-23-analysis			

235/296**SUBMITTED TEXT**

157 WORDS

95% MATCHING TEXT

157 WORDS

the Finance Bill 3 ? No change in income tax rates for individuals and corporations. ? Limit on tax-free Income from provident funds: Tax exemption on the interest income on the employees' contributions to provident funds was limited up to ₹ 2.5 lakh. ? Extensions on tax incentives by a year upto the end of fiscal 2021-22. This includes tax deduction upto ₹ 1.5 lakh on interest on housing loan, and tax holiday for affordable housing projects, profits of startups, and investing capital gains in start-ups. ? Agriculture and Infrastructure Development Cess: The cess will be levied on some imported items including gold, silver, alcoholic beverages, coal, and cotton, and basic customs duty will be reduced by an equal amount. The cess will be levied on petrol and diesel at the rate of ₹ 2.5 and ₹ 4 per litre respectively, with equivalent cuts in excise duty. ?

W <https://prsindia.org/budgets/parliament/union-budget-2021-22-analysis>

the Finance Bill • No changes in income tax rates for individuals and corporations. • Limit on tax-free Income from provident funds: Tax exemption on the interest income on the employees' contributions to provident funds will be limited up to Rs 2.5 lakh. • Extensions on tax incentives by a year upto the end of fiscal 2021-22. This includes tax deduction upto Rs 1.5 lakh on interest on housing loan, and tax holiday for affordable housing projects, profits of startups, and investing capital gains in start-ups. • Agriculture and Infrastructure Development Cess: The cess will be levied on some imported items including gold, silver, alcoholic beverages, coal, and cotton, and basic customs duty will be reduced by an equal amount. The cess will be levied on petrol and diesel at the rate of Rs 2.5 and Rs 4 per litre respectively, with equivalent cuts in excise duty.

236/296**SUBMITTED TEXT**

20 WORDS

78% MATCHING TEXT

20 WORDS

Changes in customs duty: The customs duty on some items such as cotton, silk, some auto and mobile parts

W <https://prsindia.org/budgets/parliament/union-budget-2021-22-analysis>

Changes in customs duty: The duty has been increased on some items such as cotton, silk, some auto and mobile parts. • “

237/296**SUBMITTED TEXT**

64 WORDS

99% MATCHING TEXT

64 WORDS

Reduction in time for income tax proceedings: Time limit for the re- opening of income tax assessment will be reduced from 6 years presently to 3 years. ? Exemption from audit: Businesses which carry 95% of their transactions digitally and whose turnover is less than five crore rupees, are exempted from keeping audited accounts. The threshold will be increased to ₹ 10 crore.

Reduction in time for income tax proceedings: Time limit for the re-opening of income tax assessment will be reduced from 6 years presently to 3 years. • Exemption from audit: Businesses which carry 95% of their transactions digitally and whose turnover is less than five crore rupees, are exempted from keeping audited accounts. The threshold will be increased to Rs 10 crore.

W <https://prsindia.org/budgets/parliament/union-budget-2021-22-analysis>

238/296**SUBMITTED TEXT**

127 WORDS

65% MATCHING TEXT

127 WORDS

Taxes of Union Territories 5835 7500 5780 7059 Less - NCCD transferred to the NCCF/NDRF 2480 2930 5820 6100 Less - State's share 650678 784181 549959 665563 1a Centre's Net Tax Revenue 1356902 1635909 1344501 1545397 2. Non-Tax Revenue 327157 385017 210653 243028 Interest receipts 12349 11042 14005 11541 Dividends and Profits 186132 155396 96544 103538 External Grants 373 812 1422 747 Other Non Tax Revenue 126540 215465 96602 124671 Receipts of Union Territories 1762 2303 2081 2531 Total-Revenue Receipts (1a + 2) 1684059 2020926 1555153 1788424 3. CAPITAL RECEIPTS A. Non-debt Receipts 68620 224967 46497 188000 i. Recoveries of loans and advances@ 18316 14967 14497 13000 ii. Disinvestment Receipts 50304 210000 32000 175000 B. Debt Receipts* 928680 849340 1866013 1435428

Taxes of Union Territories 5835.19 7500.00 5779.83 7059.27 Less - NCCD transferred to the National Calamity Contingency Fund/National Disaster Response Fund 2480.00 2930.00 5820.00 6100.00 Less - States' share 650677.05 784180.87 549959.19 665562.74 Centre's Net Tax Revenue 1356902.28 1635909.13 1344500.64 1545396.53 2. Non-Tax Revenue Interest receipts 12348.98 11042.04 14004.66 11541.17 Dividends and Profits 186132.54 155395.47 96543.54 103538.42 Other Non Tax Revenue 126913.44 216277.23 98023.70 125417.67 Receipts of Union Territories 1761.81 2302.56 2080.63 2530.64 Total Non Tax Revenue 327156.77 385017.30 210652.53 243027.90 I. Total Revenue Receipts 1684059.05 2020926.43 1555153.17 1788424.43 3. Capital Receipts A. Non-debt Receipts 1. Recoveries of loans and advances 18316.15 14966.67 14497.00 13000.00 2. Miscellaneous Capital Receipts 50304.33 210000.00 32000.00 175000.00 Total 68620.48 224966.67 46497.00 188000.00 B. Debt Receipts 1.

W https://bsmedia.business-standard.com/_media/bs/data/general-file-upload/2021-02/allrec.pdf

239/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
that there is a direct link between the quantity of money in				
SA slm business eco macro - complete.docx (D44840960)				

240/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	94 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	94 WORDS
<p>financial system in an economy. Savings and investments play an important role in the development of an economy, as they bring about an increase in the output of goods and services. Savings, which are usually a result of a rise in income, can be used for productive purposes with the help of a financial intermediary or institution. This institution/intermediary is a part of a larger financial system. A financial system can be defined as a set of institutions, instruments and markets which fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses.</p>		<p>Financial System Savings and investments play an important role in the development of an economy, as they bring about an increase in the output of goods and services. Savings, which are usually a result of a rise in income, can be used for productive purposes with the help of a financial intermediary or institution. This institution/intermediary is a part of a larger financial system. A financial system can be defined as a set of institutions, instruments and markets which fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses.</p>		
<div>W</div> http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				

241/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
An efficient financial system mobilizes savings and gives it to those who will put it to good use.		An efficient financial system mobilizes savings and gives it to those who will put it to good use.		
<div>W</div> http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				

242/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
that there is a direct link between the quantity of money in				
SA slm business eco macro - complete 131218.docx (D45657799)				

243/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
Financial markets, institutions and instruments are engines of economic growth. A well-functioning financial market is the primary requisite for a healthy financial system.		Financial markets, institutions and instruments are engines of economic growth. A well functioning financial market is the primary requisite for a healthy financial system.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
244/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
Banks play a major role in encouraging people to make savings. Therefore a banking system with strong fundamentals is crucial for the development of the economy.		Banks play a major role in encouraging people to make savings. Therefore a banking system with strong fundamentals is crucial for the development of the economy.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
245/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
The organized financial system comprises of the following subsystems: the banking system, the cooperative system and the development banking system. ?		The organized financial system comprises of the following subsystems: the banking system, the cooperative system and the development banking system.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
246/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
moneylenders, indigenou bankers, money lending pawn brokers, investment companies, chit funds, etc.		moneylenders, indigenou bankers, money lending pawn brokers, investment companies, chit funds, etc.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				

247/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
	of financial services - Offer their services to households, businesses and the government, who use these financial services. ? The providers of such services.		of such services. Financial institutions offer their services to households, businesses and the government, who use these financial services. The providers of financial services	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
248/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS
	play an important role in the development of the economy. The Banking Regulation Act of India, 1949, defines banking as "accepting, for the purpose of lending or investment, of deposits of money from the public, repayable on demand or otherwise and withdrawable by cheques, draft,		play an important role in the development of the economy. The Banking Regulation Act of India, 1949, defines banking accepting, for the purpose of lending or investment, of deposits of money from the public, repayable on demand or otherwise and withdrawable by cheques, draft,	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
249/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	62 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	62 WORDS
	In addition, banks also transfer money - both domestic and foreign - from one place to another. This activity is generally known as "remittance business". The foreign exchange business commonly known as forex is largely a part of remittance, though it involves the buying and selling of foreign currencies. The Negotiable Instruments Act of 1881 governs banking activities in India.		In addition, banks also transfer money - both domestic and foreign - from one place to another. This activity is generally known as "remittance business". The foreign exchange business commonly known as forex is largely a part of remittance, though it involves the buying and selling of foreign currencies. The Negotiable Instruments Act of 1881 governs banking activities in India.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

250/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
	<p>Accepting deposits Accepting deposits is one of the two major activities of banks. Banks are also called custodians of public money. Banks accept deposits and keep the money safe. They lend this money to the people who need it and earn interest on the loans. 16.4.2</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>Accepting Deposits Accepting deposits is one of the two major activities of banks. Banks are also called custodians of public money. Banks accept deposits and keep the money safe. They lend this money to the people who need it and earn interest on the loans.</p>	
251/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	63 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	63 WORDS
	<p>The banks lend the money kept with them by the public to others and earn interest on the loans. Thus, banks act as intermediaries between the people who have the money to lend and those who need money for investments in business or other purposes. The difference between the interest rate on deposits and on loans is called the "spread". 16.4.3</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>The banks lend the money kept with them by the public to others and earn interest on the loans. Thus, banks act as intermediaries between the people who have the money to lend and those who need money for investments in business or other purposes. The difference between the interest rate on deposits and on loans is called the "spread".</p>	
252/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	74 WORDS	99% MATCHING TEXT	74 WORDS
	<p>Depending on the activity being financed, bank loans are classified as priority sector loans and commercial sector loans. Priority sector loans: Under instructions from the Government of India, the RBI makes it mandatory for banks to ensure that a certain percentage of the money they lend goes to sectors which do not have an organized lending market or cannot afford to pay interest at the commercial rate. This type of lending is called</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>Depending on the activity being financed, bank loans are classified as priority sector loans and commercial sector loans. (a) Priority sector loans Under instructions from the Government of India, the RBI makes it mandatory for banks to ensure that a certain percentage of the money they lend goes to sectors which do not have an organized lending market or cannot afford to pay interest at the commercial rate. This type of lending is called '</p>	

253/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
After the reforms in the financial sector, the focus has shifted from priority sector lending to "commercial lending".		After the reforms in the financial sector, the focus has shifted from priority sector lending to "commercial lending".		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
254/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
Remittance business Another business that earns profits for banks is the transfer of money, both domestic and foreign, from one place to another. Banks issue demand drafts and banker's cheques for transferring the money.		Remittance Business Another business that earns profits for banks is the transfer of money, both domestic and foreign, from one place to another. Banks issue demand drafts and banker's cheques for transferring the money.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
255/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
Fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses		fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
256/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
Fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses		fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				

257/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
	<p>Money Supply Monetary policy deals with supply of money in the economy, with the broad aim of regulating its growth so as to control the rate of inflation. The</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>Money Supply Monetary policy deals with supply of money in the economy, with the broad aim of regulating its growth so as to control the rate of inflation. If the</p>	
258/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	<p>it is a medium of exchange, a unit of account, a standard of deferred payment</p> <p>SA 17.4.23 Macroeconomiics(2).doc (D164309062)</p>			
259/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	47 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	47 WORDS
	<p>of value. Most modern nations use "fiat money", which has little or no intrinsic value. People use fiat money because they know it can be used to purchase real goods and services. The government designates the currency as "legal tender", acceptable for the payment of debts.</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p>		<p>of money. Most modern nations use "fiat money", which has little or no intrinsic value. People use fiat money because they know it can be used to purchase real goods and services. The government designates the currency as "legal tender", acceptable for the payment of debts. 3.5.</p>	
260/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	<p>Commercial bank has to keep a certain percentage of its total deposits with</p> <p>W https://www.icsi.edu/media/website/Business%20Economics%20(FndProg).pdf</p>		<p>commercial bank has to keep a certain percentage of its cash balances as deposits with</p>	

261/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>a medium of exchange, a unit of account, a standard of deferred payment and a store of</p> <p>SA slm business eco macro - complete 131218.docx (D45657799)</p>				
262/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>the concept of money supply as compiled by the RBI was the sum of the currency available with the public and</p> <p>W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc</p> <p>the concept of money supply as compiled by the RBI was the sum of currency with the public and</p>				
263/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	38 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	38 WORDS
<p>High Powered Money: is the sum of commercial bank reserves and currency (banknotes and coins) held by the public. It is the base for the expansion of bank deposits and creation of the money supply.</p> <p>SA CU-BA-SEM-III-Economics-III-Second Draft-converted.pdf (D103493673)</p>				
264/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>the RBI has been publishing data on four alternative measures of money supply denoted by M1, M2, M3</p> <p>SA 4-PRINCIPLES OF MACRO--GE Eco(Hons.) Sem-II SLM.pdf (D143600893)</p>				

265/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	measures of money supply denoted by M1, M2, M3 and M4			
SA	slm business eco macro - complete 131218.docx (D45657799)			
266/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	63% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	other deposits of the RBI M2 – M1 plus Post office Savings Bank deposits M3 – M1 Plus net time deposits			
SA	4-PRINCIPLES OF MACRO--GE Eco(Hons.) Sem-II SLM.pdf (D143600893)			
267/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
	M 0) – Currency in circulation plus Bankers' deposits with RBI plus other deposits with the RBI NM 1 – Currency with the public plus demand deposits with the banking system		M0 = Currency in Circulation + Bankers' Deposits with the RBI + 'Other' Deposits with the RBI M1 = Currency with the Public + Demand Deposits with the Banking System + '	
SA	final book.docx (D143611479)			
268/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
	Among all these four concepts, narrow money (M 1) and broad money (M 3) are the two concepts that are most commonly used by monetary authorities and academicians.		Among all these four concepts, narrow money (M1) and broad money (M3) are the two concepts that are most commonly used by monetary authorities and academicians.	
W	http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

269/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	63 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	63 WORDS
	In developing countries, there are essentially two main approaches to determine the money stock - the money multiplier approach and the balance sheet or structural approach. The money multiplier approach focuses on the relationship between the money stock and reserve money, while the structural approach focuses on the analysis of individual components in the balance sheet of the consolidated monetary sector.		In developing countries, there are essentially two main approaches to determine the money stock - the money multiplier approach and the balance sheet or structural approach. The money multiplier approach focuses on the relationship between the money stock and reserve money, while the structural approach focuses on the analysis of individual components in the balance sheet of the consolidated monetary sector. 3.6.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
270/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
	the Central Government also issues money in the form of one-rupee notes, coins and small coins. The RBI currency together with the Government money with the		the Central Government also issues money in the form of one-rupee notes, coins and small coins. The RBI money together with the Government money constitutes the	
	SA final book.docx (D143611479)			
271/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	The RBI money together with the Government money constitutes the monetary base		The RBI money together with the Government money constitutes the monetary base.	
	SA final book.docx (D143611479)			
272/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	M1 being the most liquid and M4 being the least liquid			
	SA 4-PRINCIPLES OF MACRO--GE Eco(Hons.) Sem-II SLM.pdf (D143600893)			

273/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	69% MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS
	<p>FA) RBI + (OA) RBI - (NML) RBI = (ML) RBIeqn.no.(18.4) Let us define Net Non-Monetary Liabilities (NNML) of the RBI as follows: (NNML) RBI = (NML) RBI - (OA) RBI</p> <p>SA final book.docx (D143611479)</p>		<p>FA(RBI)+OA(RBI) ML=FA+OA-NML Let us define, Net Non-Monetary Liabilities (NNML) of the RBI as follows: (NNML)RB1 = (NML) RBI-(OA) RBI (</p>	
274/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	<p>Bank Credit to the Commercial Sector + Net Foreign Exchange Assets of Banking Sector + Government Currency Liabilities to the Public –</p> <p>W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/question-papers/47896-Business-Economics-II.aspx</p>		<p>Bank Credit to the Commercial Sector 3,000 Net Foreign Exchange Assets of the Banking Sector 2,200 Net Non-Monetary Liabilities of the Banking Sector 1,200 Government Currency Liabilities to the Public 500</p>	
275/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	57% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	<p>government money is 7000 units, and currency deposit ratio is 0.5. The money supply target is 50000 units. What is the reserve ratio?</p> <p>W http://entrance-exam.net/forum/attachment.php?attachmentid=141190&d=1373713680</p>		<p>government money is 4,000 MUC. The currency deposit ratio is 0.66. The Central banks money supply target is 45,000 MUC. The reserve ratio</p>	
276/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	<p>High powered money (H) = monetary liabilities of central bank+ government money = 20000+7000 = 27000</p> <p>W http://entrance-exam.net/forum/attachment.php?attachmentid=141190&d=1373713680</p>		<p>High – Powered money (H) = monetary liabilities of central bank + Government money.</p>	

277/296**SUBMITTED TEXT**

68 WORDS

35% MATCHING TEXT

68 WORDS

a ₹ 17,000 b ₹ 10,000 c ₹ 7,000 d ₹ 3,000 C. In an economy the currency with the public is ₹ 4,200 crore and the bank reserves are ₹ 1200 crore. The currency deposit ratio is 0.42 and the

a) 5 (b) 6 (c) 7 (d) 8 (e) 9. (2marks) 62. In an economy the monetary liability of the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) is 20,000 MUC and the government money is 4,000 MUC. The currency deposit ratio is 0.66. The

W <http://entrance-exam.net/forum/attachment.php?attachmentid=141190&d=1373713680>

278/296**SUBMITTED TEXT**

152 WORDS

98% MATCHING TEXT

152 WORDS

State Bank of India Balance Sheet as at 31 st March, 2021 (000s omitted) Schedule No. As at 31.03.2021 (Current Year) ₹ As at 31.03.2020 (Previous Year) ₹ CAPITAL AND LIABILITIES Capital 1 892,46,12 892,46,12 Reserves & Surplus 2 252982,72,85 231114,96,63 Deposits 3 3681277,07,96 3241620,73,43 Borrowings 4 417297,69,88 314655,65,21 Other Liabilities and Provisions 5 181979,66,31 163110,10,41 TOTAL 4534429,63,12 3951393,91,80 ASSETS Cash and Balances with Reserve Bank of India 6 213201,53,63 166735,77,90 Balances with Banks and money at call and short notice 7 129837,17,31 84361,22,64 Investments 8 1351705,20,51 1046954,51,75 Advances 9 2449497,79,11 2325289,56,07 Fixed assets 10 38419,24,19 38439,28,18 Other Assets 11 351768,68,37 289613,55,26 TOTAL 4534429,63,12 3951393,91,80 Contingent Liabilities 12 1706949,91,17 1214994,60,69 Bills for Collection - 56516,11,88 55758,16,19 Significant Accounting Policies 17 Notes to Accounts 18 Schedules referred to above form an integral part of the Balance Sheet.

State Bank of India Balance Sheet as at 31 st March, 2021 (000s omitted) Schedule No. As at 31.03.2021 (Current Year) ` As at 31.03.2020 (Previous Year) ` CAPITAL AND LIABILITIES Capital 1 892,46,12 892,46,12 Reserves & Surplus 2 252982,72,85 231114,96,63 Deposits 3 3681277,07,96 3241620,73,43 Borrowings 4 417297,69,88 314655,65,21 Other Liabilities and Provisions 5 181979,66,31 163110,10,41 TOTAL 4534429,63,12 3951393,91,80 ASSETS Cash and Balances with Reserve Bank of India 6 213201,53,63 166735,77,90 Balances with Banks and money at call and short notice 7 129837,17,31 84361,22,64 Investments 8 1351705,20,51 1046954,51,75 Advances 9 2449497,79,11 2325289,56,07 Fixed Assets 10 38419,24,19 38439,28,18 Other Assets 11 351768,68,37 289613,55,26 TOTAL 4534429,63,12 3951393,91,80 Contingent Liabilities 12 1706949,91,17 1214994,60,69 Bills for Collection - 56516,11,88 55758,16,19 Significant Accounting Policies 17 Notes to Accounts 18 Schedules referred to above form an integral part of the Balance Sheet.

W [https://bank.sbi/corporate/AR2021/assets/PDF/English/16-State%20Bank%20of%20India\(Standalone\).pdf](https://bank.sbi/corporate/AR2021/assets/PDF/English/16-State%20Bank%20of%20India(Standalone).pdf)

279/296**SUBMITTED TEXT**

145 WORDS

96% MATCHING TEXT

145 WORDS

Equilibrium in Money Markets The money markets will be in equilibrium when the quantity of real balances demanded equals the quantity supplied. The real money supply is the nominal money supply divided by the price level. The Central Bank controls the nominal money supply. The Central Bank could be assumed to control the real money supply if, for theoretical purposes, we assume the prices of goods to be fixed. The nominal money supply i.e., currency with public and deposit money with public equals the monetary base or high powered money (i.e. currency plus commercial banks' deposits at the bank) multiplied by the money multiplier. Block III: Macroeconomics – I 106 Demand for money is the demand for real money balances. The quantity of real money demanded increases with the level of real income but decreases with the level of nominal interest rates.

W <http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc>

equilibrium in money markets. The money markets will be in equilibrium when the quantity of real balances demanded equals the quantity supplied. The real money supply is the nominal money supply divided by the price level. The Central Bank controls the nominal money supply. The Central Bank could be assumed to control the real money supply if, for theoretical purposes, we assume the prices of goods to be fixed. The nominal money supply i.e., currency with public and deposit money with public equals the monetary base or high powered money (i.e. currency plus commercial banks' deposits at the bank) multiplied by the money multiplier. Demand for money is the demand for real money balances. The quantity of real money demanded increases with the level of real income but decreases with the level of nominal interest rates.

280/296**SUBMITTED TEXT**

143 WORDS

96% MATCHING TEXT

143 WORDS

To induce people to hold more bonds, suppliers of bonds must offer a higher interest rate. As the interest rate rises, people switch out of money and into bonds. The higher interest rate reduces both the excess supply of bonds and the excess demand for money. At the interest rate r_0 the supply and demand for money are equal. Since the excess demand for money is zero, the excess supply of bonds is also zero. The money market is in equilibrium only when the bond market is also in equilibrium. People wish to divide their wealth in precisely the ratio of the relative supplies of money and bonds. A shift in either the supply curve for money or the demand curve for money will alter the equilibrium position in the money market (and the bond market). 16.7.1

W <http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc>

To induce people to hold more bonds, suppliers of bonds must offer a higher interest rate. As the interest rate rises, people switch out of money and into bonds. The higher interest rate reduces both the excess supply of bonds and the excess demand for money. At the interest rate r_0 the supply and demand for money are equal. Since the excess demand for money is zero, the excess supply of bonds is also zero. The money market is in equilibrium only when the bond market is also in equilibrium. People wish to divide their wealth in precisely the ratio of the relative supplies of money and bonds. Figure 3.2: A Fall in Real Money Supply 3.9. Changes in Equilibrium A shift in either the supply curve for money or the demand curve for money will alter the equilibrium position in the money market (and the bond market).

281/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	A well developed financial system is very essential for the smooth functioning of any economy.		A well-developed financial system is vital for the smooth functioning of an economy.	
	W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/question-papers/47896-Business-Economics-II.aspx			
282/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	A financial system can be defined as a set of institutions, instruments and markets which fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses. ? The		A financial system can be defined as a set of institutions, instruments and markets which fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses. The	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
283/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	as accepting, for the purpose of lending or investment, of deposits of money from the public, repayable on demand or otherwise and withdrawable by cheques, draft, order or otherwise. ?		as "accepting, for the purpose of lending or investment, of deposits of money from the public, repayable on demand or otherwise and withdrawable by cheques, draft, order or otherwise."	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
284/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	71 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	71 WORDS
	The concept of money supply as compiled by the RBI was the sum of currency with the public and demand deposits with the banking system. This is also called as 'narrow money' and represented as M 1 . The Aggregate Monetary Resources (AMR), which is equivalent to the sum of M 1 and the time deposits with the commercial banks is called as 'broad money'. ?		the concept of money supply as compiled by the RBI was the sum of currency with the public and demand deposits with the banking system. This is also called as 'narrow money' and represented as M1 The Aggregate Monetary Resources (AMR), which is equivalent to the sum of M1 and the time deposits with the commercial banks is called as 'broad money'.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

285/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	The money markets will be in equilibrium when the quantity of real balances demanded equals the quantity supplied. 16.9		The money markets will be in equilibrium when the quantity of real balances demanded equals the quantity supplied.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			
286/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	Money multiplier: The ratio of the increase in the money supply (or in deposits) to the increase in bank reserves. 16.10		money multiplier is the ratio of the change in money supply to the initial change in bank reserves.	
	SA final book.docx (D143611479)			
287/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	A well-developed financial system is very essential for the smooth functioning of any economy.		A well-developed financial system is vital for the smooth functioning of an economy.	
	W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/question-papers/47896-Business-Economics-II.aspx			
288/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	Fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses		fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses.	
	W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc			

289/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
A financial system can be defined as a set of institutions and markets which foster savings and channel them to their most efficient uses. 2. (A financial system can be defined as a set of institutions, instruments and markets which fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
290/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
After the reforms in the financial sector, the focus has shifted from priority sector lending to "commercial lending".		After the reforms in the financial sector, the focus has shifted from priority sector lending to "commercial lending".		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
291/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
Fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses		fosters savings and channels them to their most efficient uses.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				
292/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
the money multiplier approach and the balance sheet or structural approach. The money multiplier approach focuses on the relationship between the money stock and reserve money, while the structural approach focuses on the analysis of individual components in the balance sheet of the consolidated monetary sector. 5. (the money multiplier approach and the balance sheet or structural approach. The money multiplier approach focuses on the relationship between the money stock and reserve money, while the structural approach focuses on the analysis of individual components in the balance sheet of the consolidated monetary sector. 3.6.		
W http://www.tdcorrige.com/doc/6794.doc				

293/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	the RBI, the central government also issues money in form of one-rupee notes, coins and small coins. The		the RBI. As explained earlier, the Central Government also issues money in the form of one-rupee notes, coins and small coins. The	
	SA final book.docx (D143611479)			
294/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	57% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	Money multiplier is the ratio of the increase in the money supply to the increase in the bank reserves.		money multiplier is the ratio of the change in money supply to the initial change in bank reserves.	
	SA final book.docx (D143611479)			
295/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	M 1 = Currency in circulation + Demand Deposits with the Banking System + Other Deposits with the RBI = 500 + 250 + 150 = 900		M1 = Currency in circulation* (Demand Deposits with the Banking System (DD) + Other Deposits with the RBI	
	W http://www.tdcorriges.com/doc/6794.doc			
296/296	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
	M 1 = Currency in circulation + Demand Deposits with the Banking System + Other Deposits with the RBI 1500 =		M1 = Currency in circulation* (Demand Deposits with the Banking System (DD) + Other Deposits with the RBI	
	W http://www.tdcorriges.com/doc/6794.doc			